

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear
Waste and Materials

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, July 18, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1676

Pages 1-301

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE AND MATERIALS

(ACNWM)

181st MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

JULY 18, 2007

+ + + + +

VOLUME II

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- MICHAEL T. RYAN. Chair
- ALLEN G. CROFF, Vice Chair
- JAMES H. CLARKE, Member
- WILLIAM J. HINZE, Member
- RUTH F. WEINER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:
2 CHRISTOPHER BROWN
3 JOHN FLACK
4 ANTONIO DIAS
5 SHER BAHADUR
6 STEPHANIE BUSH-GODDARD
7 WILLIAM OTT
8 JAKE PHILLIP
9 SYD HACKETT
10 BILL BRACH
11 JOHN FLACK
12 PHIL REED
13 JOE GIITTER
14 MIKE NORATO
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 ALBERT MACHIELS

3 EVERETT REDMOND II

4 VINCE HOLLAHAN

5 TONY HARFORD

6 ROB McCOLLUM

7 BRIAN GUTHERMAN

8 ROBERT GRUBB

9 COLIN BOARDMAN

10 ALAN DOBSON

11 RAY WYMER

12 LARRY TAVLARIDES

13 AMY SNYDER

14 ALAN HANSON

15 DAN STOUT

16 DOROTHY DAVIDSON

17 STEVE KRAFT

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks by the ACNW&M Chairman	5
Annual Briefing by the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research	6
Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) Briefing on The Use of Burnup Credit for Spent Fuel Storage & Transportation Casks	57
Transportation, Aging and Disposal Casks	109
ACNW&M White Paper on Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycle Facilities	218
Adjourn	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:29 a.m.)

OPENING REMARKS BY ACNW&M CHAIRMAN

CHAIR RYAN: The meeting will come to order.

This is the second day of the 181st meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and Materials.

During today's meeting the committee will consider the following: annual briefing by the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research; Nuclear Energy Institute briefing on the use of burn up credit for spent fuel storage and transportation casks; transportation aging and disposal; canister system, performance specification, rev 0, recently issued by DOE; vendors views on TAD performance specification; the ACNW&M white paper on spent nuclear fuel recycling facilities.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Chris Brown is the designated federal official for today's session.

We have received no written comments or request for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. Should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 anyone wish to address the committee, please make your
2 wishes known to one of the committee staff.

3 It is requested that speakers use one of
4 the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with
5 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily
6 heard.

7 It is also requested that if you have cell
8 phones or pagers that you kindly turn them off at this
9 time.

10 Our cognizant member for this first
11 session is Ruge Weiner.

12 Ruth.

13 DR. WEINER: Well, our first presentation
14 is by the Office of Research, what they are doing on
15 health effects and radiation protection. And it's
16 going to be introduced by Dr. Sher Bahadur who is
17 deputy director of the division of fuel engineering
18 and radiological research.

19 And also have Dr. Stephanie Bosh-Goddard
20 and Dr. Bill Ott.

21 So Sher?

22 ANNUAL BRIEFING BY THE OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY
23 RESEARCH

24 DR. BAHADUR: Thank you, Dr. Weiner. As
25 you mentioned, I am Sher Bahadur, for the record. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the deputy director, division of fuel engineering, and
2 radiological research, in the office of nuclear
3 regulatory research.

4 In my directory we are responsible for the
5 health effects and the radiation waste research.

6 The - we have come to this committee
7 several times in the past. And what today you will
8 see is a continuation of what we have been doing in
9 these two areas.

10 As you know the agency follows very
11 closely the radiation protection recommendations that
12 were made by the ICRP and the United States
13 equivalent, NCRP. We closely monitor their
14 activities; we look at their recommendations and we
15 review them and we make comments in case we find it
16 necessary to do so.

17 This also forms the basis for interagency
18 guidance which gets developed under the leadership of
19 United States EPA. And we gather from the information
20 and insights from these entities in order to make our
21 standards for the protection against radiation under
22 Part 20 as the committee knows.

23 So what you will see today is how we are
24 developing tools and models for the licensing office,
25 and how we are keeping abreast of all these activities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the national or international arena.

2 Dr. Stephanie Bush-Goddard is the branch
3 chief for that particular branch, and she will give
4 you a full detail of the program in that branch.

5 With research has evolved into a very
6 generic radionuclide transport research for the number
7 of years. The committee has reviewed this program
8 when we were very intently focused on the high level
9 waste and the low level waste. We gradually shifted
10 our focus into decommissioning and its application in
11 the uranium mill tailings and the groundwater
12 contaminations.

13 And it's a very versatile program. It's
14 a generic appeal, and as you see today, the way we
15 have designed our program, it has the applicability
16 not just to the high level and low level waste, but
17 also other activities associated with the ongoing
18 operating reactors and the new reactors.

19 Bill Ott is the branch chief for the waste
20 research branch. And he is going to give you a full
21 detail of the programs that we have underway.

22 Before I give you the feeling that things
23 are going the way they have been going in the past in
24 research, I would like to mention that we are right
25 now under very tight squeeze in terms of the resources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we are competing against, a number of activities
2 which are overtaking as for the priorities in the
3 agency's concern.

4 The agency is preparing itself to look at
5 the licenses for the new reactors. The resources are
6 getting shifted into those from the ongoing programs.
7 And as a result you are feeling a very tight squeeze
8 in the decommissioning area as a result. I just
9 mention may have to be made in the future about the
10 program that you are going to be listening about
11 today.

12 Recently my directorate also acquired a
13 new branch, and that branch is dedicated to the
14 updating of reg guidance. In the past you have
15 reviewed the reg guides which were developed under a
16 very aggressive schedule and in a very high profile
17 way in order to facilitate the reactions for new
18 reactors.

19 The committee was responsive to looking at
20 those individual reg guides, and they are now on the
21 book.

22 We are now gradually moving into phase two
23 and phase three, where several more reg guides have to
24 be updated because the goals and the standards have
25 been changed; or the technical basis have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed; or whatever reason.

2 And as we enter into phase two and three
3 we will be coming to you to find ways and means of
4 looking at ways - taking various steps to make sure it
5 is efficiently done. Because we are again on a very
6 tight schedule.

7 Today's briefing, I have not included the
8 reg guides developing, because that is a topic in
9 itself, and I will come to you at some time in the
10 future.

11 For today's briefing we will just
12 concentrate on the waste research and also on the
13 health.

14 So if the committee does not have any
15 questions for me, then I will ask Dr. Stephanie Bush-
16 Goddard for the staff.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Just a couple on the last
18 point.

19 I'm glad you want to come back and talk to
20 us about reg guides, because I think that there are
21 some additional questions that we could provide to
22 you, not now but soon before our briefing, so we could
23 maybe ask you to better shape your presentation to
24 those questions.

25 Just quickly, one is, what is the schedule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and priority for probably the 100 or so reg guides
2 that have to be evaluated and updated or not. And
3 then second we basically pulled the string on one
4 foundation document, the GALE code. Frankly, we're
5 not real happy with the answer we got from the letter
6 that came back from the EDO's office. So we want to
7 study that question a little bit more.

8 Because it seems just on the face of it
9 that issuing a reg guide and not being sure of the
10 foundation document that is clearly supportive and
11 transparent in its support of the reg guide is a risk
12 from our way of thinking.

13 So we'd like to maybe shape a briefing,
14 and maybe a little bit longer briefing on that topic.
15 So I'm glad you're willing to come back.

16 DR. BAHADUR: Staff is well aware of the
17 feelings the committee had on various reg guides which
18 were done under the aggressive schedule, and more
19 specifically the one about the GALE code where we have
20 revised the reg guide but not the GALE code itself.
21 And the staff is working as best as it can under the
22 present schedule and resources.

23 And we would be pleased to come maybe in
24 the next six months when we have developed material
25 enough for the committee to review, and then go from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there.

2 And I would like to take this opportunity
3 to recognize the fact that when we are doing the reg
4 guide work under the aggressive schedule, the staff
5 came to the committee about suggestions for
6 streamlining the process. And we received the
7 cooperation from the committee which allowed us to
8 publish a number of reg guides on time.

9 We are now developing a similar strategy
10 for phase two and phase three, and when we are
11 prepared to do so, then we will come and summary that
12 for your review and comments.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Okay, well, we can sure talk
14 to you a little bit more in detail about how to make
15 that effective for you and for us.

16 DR. BAHADUR: Thanks.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Good, thank you.

18 DR. BAHADUR: So with that I would like
19 Stephanie to please start her presentation.

20 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Okay. I will stand up.

21 CHAIR RYAN: You might need to get a lapel
22 microphone if you are going to do that.

23 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Let's see.

24 Good morning, Chairman Ryan, and members
25 of ACNW&M. As Dr. Bahadur said, my name is Stephanie

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bush-Goddard. I am the chief of the health effects
2 branch in the Office of Research, and I am here today
3 to give you our current and ongoing status of our
4 health effects program.

5 Back in April of 2006 I came before you to
6 give you a program overview. And in that overview I
7 talked about the goals of our research plan; I talked
8 about some of our current and ongoing initiatives. I
9 even talked about some of the needs of the agency and
10 what we were doing as the health effects branch to try
11 to fill in those gaps.

12 And I gave a little bit about our
13 regulatory guide project. As you know we have a lot
14 of division eight guys that we update.

15 What I am going to do here is to piggyback
16 off of that presentation but just highlight
17 significant work that we have completed since then.

18 For example I am going to talk about some
19 of our international activities; what we are doing at
20 the research recommendation and implementation level.
21 I'll talk about what we are doing on the domestic
22 front. For example we have a contract with the
23 National Academies to look at alternatives to
24 radiation sources.

25 But I'll spend the bulk of my time talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about bullet three, the current radiation detection
2 research. This is research that we request from our
3 users' offices that include developing dose
4 coefficients. We update, or we have our contractors
5 to update computer codes, so I spend most of the time
6 on that.

7 And then I'll hint about our upcoming
8 radiation detection research, one being the regulatory
9 guides. Of course we did take your advice, and we are
10 beginning to put the contract out to update the GALE
11 code and other codes that deal with the regulatory
12 guide 1.109 series.

13 So that is kind of my agenda for today.

14 So international activities: we have a lot
15 of activity in this area. For example, our senior
16 level adviser to the health effects group is Dr. Vine
17 Hollahan. And he is actually a member of the U.S.
18 delegation to UNSCEAR. So he monitors that
19 constantly.

20 Of course you all are very familiar about
21 the ICRP draft recommendations, and we are monitoring
22 the full committee recommendations.

23 We also support an ICRP committee member.
24 This is Dr. Keith Eckerman. We support him through
25 contract work to develop internal and external dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coefficients for us, and he supplies that information
2 and gives us that information from being on ICRP.

3 We do a number of reviews for IAEA
4 documents. We do transportation reviews; radiation
5 safety reviews; and things like that.

6 And we also are involved in NEA. One of
7 the things that our health effects branch does is we
8 supply our occupational dose data to them for their
9 database.

10 On the domestic front, I mentioned the
11 National Academy. Like I said we are spending a lot
12 of effort in contracting with them on a contract
13 dealing with alternative sources. Now that contract
14 or that report will come out maybe in the August to
15 September timeframe, and we will make sure that you
16 all have a copy of that report.

17 Of course, the NCRP, we spend a lot of
18 effort in going to their activities. I think they
19 have an annual meeting in Virginia that we attend
20 every April. And then those are some of the domestic
21 activities. We have a small contract CIRMS. And we
22 participate in the ISCORS meetings.

23 Right now we have a draft memorandum of
24 understanding with other agencies to try to develop a
25 radiation protection knowledge center down on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Oakridge.

2 So let me spend most of my talk on our
3 current research. Of course our bread and butter is
4 what we call reports are the two top ones, maintaining
5 the database of occupational exposure.

6 This is something that we produce
7 annually, and we have to do the abnormal occurrence
8 report. We are mandated by Congress to publish that
9 every April.

10 What we are very excited about are the
11 users needs that we get from other offices. For
12 example FSMB sent user needs based on the Energy
13 Policy Act of 2005. And here we contract out with
14 Oakridge to do a number of things for us.

15 One of the projects are developing the
16 technical basis for products containing radium 226.
17 They were giving us different dose scenarios.

18 And we are also producing dose
19 coefficients for accelerated produced materials. And
20 I think that is like nitrogen 13, some of the very
21 short lived radionuclides for accelerators.

22 Another one of our projects is developing
23 phantoms. And I have some pictures on the next couple
24 of slides to kind of tell you what we are doing in
25 that arena.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And of course we are developing computer
2 codes. One of them is VARSKIN-3 which we published
3 this year.

4 So this is our current research dealing
5 with phantom. And as you know over on your left is
6 the ICRP phantom of 1975. It was a very crude
7 phantom; didn't have a neck, so it didn't have a
8 thyroid. And over the years we have been improving
9 these phantoms to currently it has a thyroid, has a
10 neck as you can see, the ribs are more profound and
11 other organs, and also the legs and arms are
12 separated.

13 Where now we just published a paper I
14 think back in June where the actual phantom is
15 articulating or moving, so now the exposure scenarios,
16 for example, the phantom - I feel like I'm a robot --
17 but the phantom was straight up. But now we can
18 actually move the phantom in different type of
19 exposure scenarios to see if we can get a better
20 source to set up.

21 So the arms and legs are separated and
22 divided into moving parts for added moving abilities.

23 Now what we did with that is, we put MCNP
24 on a GUI interface, and we have the ability to move
25 these buttons back and forth to simulate the movement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the arms. The slider bar moves arms and legs with
2 various geometries. And this is just an output where
3 you can see - I know you can't read them, but these
4 are the different coordinates, and what the neutron
5 and the proton dose of those organs are.

6 The next step in doing this is, we are
7 trying to combine what we think of as a hybrid
8 phantom. Right now of course this is moving, but we
9 know that the medical community can do much more
10 accurate imaging of body parts and organs and things
11 like that.

12 And we are looking at that research to see
13 if we can combine our moving arms and legs with the
14 state of the art medical imaging techniques. So that
15 is the next step for that.

16 Another project that we are very excited
17 about is the radiopharmaceutical project. And here we
18 have had our contract with Oakridge National Lab to
19 actually develop geometries for different hand source
20 geometry setups.

21 And this came about because some of the
22 radiopharmaceutical workers in industry were hitting
23 up against the 50 REMs to the extremity limit. And we
24 wanted to make sure that we had different types of
25 models that modeled the hand. And ultimately this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually in draft form, what we are doing is seeing if
2 we could have some kind of correction factor for the
3 ring and finger dosimeters for these
4 radiopharmaceutical workers.

5 Now this was done by the contractor. But
6 what we are also doing trying to do in house, we have
7 MCMP that were trying to take apart and actually look
8 at the geometry and verify these calculations, because
9 what we want to get to is to be able to review
10 benchmarking types of calculations for all different
11 kinds of dose scenarios, or source geometry setups.

12 This is VARSKIN-3, which is a computer
13 code that calculates doses to the skin of course. And
14 this year we put our VARSKIN version 3, and we have
15 added a lot of things over the years. First of all we
16 put a GUI interface on it. We combined some of the
17 directories. A lot of times you had to go out of
18 VARSKIN, go to the radionuclide of concern, and then
19 you bring it back to the programs that calculate the
20 dose.

21 So we just consolidated everything and
22 published it. Now one limitation of VARSKIN-3 is for
23 gamma radiation it only does a point source. So we
24 are putting out a contract next year to put different
25 types like cylinders and line sources and things like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that into VARSKIN for gamma radiation.

2 So that is what we have done for VARSKIN.

3 Now let me talk a little bit about our
4 upcoming research that we spent a lot of time thinking
5 about how we are going to go in the last six months.

6 And as you all know I came here in
7 November of last year to talk about reg guide 1.112,
8 and of course this is the guide, the reference to GALE
9 code.

10 And we took your advice, and we are very
11 close to awarding a contract to update the GALE code,
12 not only update the GALE code, but also some of the
13 code that Ladtap, GASPAR and XOQDOQ that go with the
14 1.109 series.

15 So in fact we are all - we are looking at
16 all our regulatory guides that we need to update,
17 1.109 series, and most of the division eight, to see
18 what computer codes they reference; to see what new
19 words, what documents they reference; what ANSII
20 standards; to make sure that we look at those, and
21 those are current, before we go into updating the
22 actual regulatory guide.

23 Therefore some of the guides that we might
24 have done for phase two that might have to be done
25 this year or next year will actually be put off until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the technical basis is developed.

2 So as Sher said, we will definitely be
3 coming to you in the next six months to give you
4 updates on that.

5 Talking about the regulatory project, one
6 thing that we are very troubled about is giving
7 assistance to the state of the art reactive
8 consequence analysis project.

9 The assistance that we give in the health
10 effects branch, giving advice on LNT versus linear
11 threshold theories, and we also are helping them
12 develop some internal and external dose coefficients
13 to put into the code they are using for consequences
14 which is called MACCS.

15 And of course we are continuing the NCMP
16 modeling. We are very excited about that to kind of
17 do some future benchmarking, with the hand phantom and
18 the whole body phantom for certain scenarios.

19 And finally, this is hot off the press,
20 this is from a product that we are doing that we got
21 a user's need request from NRO from NRR, even from the
22 regions, to update the study that was published in
23 1990 that looked at cancer and populations around
24 nuclear facilities.

25 Now it was published in 1990 as I said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They used cancer mortality data. And now people are
2 more interested in the incidence of cancer, you know,
3 will I get cancer as opposed to will I die from
4 cancer, but they are interested in that too.

5 So the upcoming study looks at cancer
6 mortality and incidence. In the 1990 study they used
7 counties, but now we are going to try to explore
8 smaller geographical areas, maybe by zip codes, maybe
9 by looking at people that lived - that worked in the
10 nuclear power plant, and where they actually live.

11 And the reason we are troubled about this,
12 the study was published in 1990, but they stopped
13 using cancer data from 1984. So we have more than 20
14 plus years of new cancer mortality incident data to
15 put in this updated study. And we are contracting
16 with the National Cancer Institute to do this, because
17 they did the last one.

18 So in a nutshell that is kind of a quick
19 overview of significant work. We are a very small
20 branch, as I said. We have maybe about six or seven
21 people, but we are very passionate and excited about
22 our work. And we have a lot of work to do.

23 DR. WEINER: Stephanie, I'm going to break
24 here for questions, and the chairman has questions,
25 many questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: If I could start, if you'd
2 back up on that slide there for a minute it would be
3 great.

4 I see a logical inconsistency here, and I
5 just want to ask you about it.

6 MS. BUSH-GODDARD:

7 CHAIR RYAN: How can you update your
8 reactor consequence and cancer incidence calculations
9 if you still don't have the basic updated.

10 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Well, what we are doing
11 is, we are supplying for example dose coefficients for
12 certain radionuclides. We are updating the dose
13 coefficients. We are not doing necessarily the
14 complete calculation from PRA 1, 2 and 3. We are just
15 doing parts of that to get ready for when they finally
16 do the PRA 1, 2 and 3, we will be ready with updated -
17 it's kind of like we are doing the technical basis
18 work.

19 CHAIR RYAN: Let me sharpen my question a
20 little bit.

21 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Okay.

22 CHAIR RYAN: I think I have questioned -
23 and always have and probably always will - question
24 cancer incidence calculations from releases throughout
25 these small areas and small populations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Okay, we're on this
2 cancer study.

3 CHAIR RYAN: No, we're not. We calculate
4 cancer deaths, cancer incidence rates as part of the
5 required calculations. I question that; I don't think
6 it's technically sound. But I do applaud the idea
7 that you are going back and looking at the incidence
8 data and updating the database.

9 So you don't see a relationship here,
10 then, is that what --

11 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Oh, okay, yes. Actually
12 the SOARCA project and the cancer project are two
13 different projects that we are doing, so they are
14 separated.

15 I think what you are talking about in the
16 SOARCA project, how we are calculating cancer deaths,
17 that is something that needs to be looked at.

18 CHAIR RYAN: It's wild. It doesn't make
19 any technical sense to me.

20 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: I hear you loud and
21 clear. And luckily, they are not at the point where -
22 we are at the point now, having your opinion on that
23 would lead us --

24 CHAIR RYAN: Well, it's all about dose and
25 dose rate. It's the same as saying that one mile an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hour wind for 200 hours has the same effect as a 200
2 mile an hour wind for one hour. The same amount of
3 air goes past your head, and you are equating them as
4 equal. I challenge that.

5 DR. BAHADUR: Excuse me -

6 CHAIR RYAN: I'm not done. A couple of
7 other quick questions.

8 DR. BAHADUR: Excuse me, I have Dr. Vince
9 -

10 CHAIR RYAN: Well -

11 DR. BAHADUR: - to answer the question you
12 just now posed.

13 MR. HOLLAHAN: Regarding SOARCA -

14 DR. WEINER: Vince, would you tell your
15 name for the reporter.

16 MR. HOLLAHAN: Dr. Vince Hollahan with the
17 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.

18 One of the comments on the SOARCA project
19 is, we have a commission paper that is being developed
20 to look at the health effect endpoint.

21 With that in mind we are going to provide
22 several options for the commission. One option would
23 be to retain LNT; that would be consistent with the
24 Sandia siting study.

25 A second option was to look at a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different thresholds from zero up to let's say 50 or
2 even 100 millisievert.

3 And a third option is to say, look at a
4 single endpoint, which would be a 50 millisievert
5 threshold that would be consistent with the Health
6 Physics Society position paper. And then only look at
7 exposures above that number.

8 The paper is being prepared now. It
9 should be going up to the commission in the next weeks
10 or a month or so, and we are going to get some
11 guidance back from the commission, because this is
12 basically viewed as a policy decision.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Maybe when that comes up you
14 can come and tell us in some more detail.

15 That sounds great. That sounds like it's
16 on the right track. Thank you for that clarification;
17 appreciate it.

18 Real quickly, you didn't follow our advice
19 on the GALE code. We said update it before you issue
20 the reg guide, and you issued the reg guide, and now
21 you're updating the GALE code.

22 So it's good you're updating it, but it
23 wasn't what we recommended. Just so we clarify.

24 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Duly noted.

25 CHAIR RYAN: The second is, on your general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments on reg guides which, I think it's great, you
2 are looking at the situation systematically, did I
3 understand you, you mentioned a couple of consensus
4 standards. I think you said ANCI or ASME or one of
5 those.

6 Is your idea to maybe look at and use
7 consensus standards, or adopt them, or integrate them,
8 or endorse them as you can?

9 DR. BAHADUR: Dr. Ryan, as you are aware,
10 the agency develops reg guides in a number of ways,
11 one of which is to endorse the consensus standards of
12 the industry. It's a practice we have followed in the
13 past.

14 What has happened at times, our reg guide
15 has been put in place while the consensus standards
16 have taken their own speed and gone ahead of us.

17 So we are now looking back at our reg
18 guide to see if the time has come to endorse.
19 Sometimes we endorse wholeheartedly; sometimes we do
20 with exceptions. And that's the way we have been
21 doing in the past, and we continue to follow that.

22 CHAIR RYAN: And one last question on the
23 reg guides, we know have a system of dose calculations
24 that ranges from guidance from 1959 to let's say near
25 the present.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is there any plan to look at how we do
2 this in a consistent and fairly uniform way?

3 DR. BAHADUR: Right now the plan is to look
4 at each reg guide on a case by case basis and see how
5 consistent we can make it to the present state of art.

6 CHAIR RYAN: And I know you are stuck
7 sometimes with the regulation itself is based on all
8 old dosimetry system 61, 10 CAR Part 61 and so forth.
9 But that seems to be something that is getting to be
10 a more complex problem, rather than getting clearer.

11 So I'd be curious, maybe not today, but
12 sometime to hear your more detailed thoughts on where
13 the pitfalls are of that complex system, and how it
14 might get straightened out.

15 I know that's a huge job, so I'm asking a
16 big question, I realize.

17 DR. BAHADUR: Well, that is your 10 miles
18 an hour wind coming 200 days in a row.

19 CHAIR RYAN: That's right. Thank you.

20 DR. WEINER: Jim?

21 DR. CLARKE:

22 DR. WEINER: Allen?

23 VICE CHAIR CROFF: No.

24 DR. WEINER: Bill?

25 DR. HINZE: A brief question on this cancer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and population around nuclear facilities. I assume
2 that you are going to be looking at other demographic
3 variables other than smaller geographic units?

4 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Oh yes, across age --

5 DR. HINZE: Soil type that they live on, et
6 cetera?

7 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Let me hold off on that
8 question. Like I said, this was hot off the press in
9 that we just received a request from the office to do
10 that.

11 But let me go to Dr. Hollahan, because he
12 was privy to the previous studies. He's kind of been
13 working -- can you add to that?

14 MR. HOLLAHAN: Again, Vince Hollahan from
15 research. We are going to do something that is very
16 similar to the 1990 study, and that is, looking at
17 small population groups that are around reactors.

18 But you have to find a comparison group.
19 And what's very difficult there is, it's basic
20 socioeconomic data that we're looking at. If it is a
21 small population group, rural type of group, we are
22 finding counties or areas like that that have similar
23 demographics, similar socioeconomic status, and trying
24 to then do a one to one comparison.

25 It's very much an ecological type study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again keep in mind we can't use necessarily the same
2 counties that were used in 1990 because of population
3 growth.

4 So the biggest challenge is going to be to
5 find population groups to look at.

6 As Stephanie mentioned, the big thing that
7 is going to be here is, we're going to have a chance
8 to look at over 100 reactors as opposed to about 60
9 that we had previous to this, and the fact that now
10 we've had some follow up time.

11 When the study was originally done, we
12 said that we were looking at cancer mortality in the
13 1984 time frame. We are talking about very short
14 latency period times.

15 Now we've got basically another 17 years
16 of data. Do we expect to find anything? Quite
17 frankly, no, but if we do, and if there is a
18 statistical possibility that something could come up,
19 then that would have to be explored in greater detail.

20 Again, we'll be looking at male, female,
21 ages from pediatric all the way up to geriatric,
22 keeping in mind much of the impetus back in the 1980s
23 was TAI, and what is the impact of childhood leukemia.

24 So those were obviously the drivers at
25 that time, and again, we will be looking at that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this future study.

2 MR. MOORE: Thank you very much. That's
3 helpful.

4 DR. WEINER: Just to follow up on that
5 question, how are you -- in the study, how are you
6 correcting for two factors, one of which is smoking,
7 and the other one is the movement of populations?
8 Because on the average people in the U.S. move every
9 three years, so they haven't lived there that long.

10 Is there a protocol that you have for
11 taking those into account?

12 MR. HOLLAHAN: At this point I would say
13 smoking probably will be controlled, because that is
14 fairly easy to do with surveys.

15 We will have to talk to the folks at NCI
16 to see how they deal with the population migration.
17 At this point I don't know how that one is dealt with.

18 DR. WEINER: There is an algorithm that the
19 Bureau of the Census puts out that you might look at
20 for population movements.

21 I had another really brief question for
22 Stephanie. You mentioned alternative sources. What
23 are those?

24 MS. BUSH-GODDARD: Okay. Actually, the
25 project manager is here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Harford, can you give maybe a two-
2 minute spiel about the copy of the report that they
3 will be getting?

4 MR. HARFORD: Yes, Stephanie.

5 Tony Harford, USNR Office of Research.
6 I'm a project manager for the National Academy's
7 radiation use and replacement study.

8 This is a study that is required by the
9 Energy Policy Act of 2005, and it directed the NRC to
10 look at high activity sources. These are IAEA
11 category one and two sources that are used in like
12 bitter radiators, large sterilization facilities,
13 radiography cameras, et cetera.

14 What the National Academy is doing is
15 seeing if there is a technological alternative to
16 these applications. For example can you use radar,
17 microwave, ultrasound, X-ray generating equipment,
18 small accelerators, in a variety of applications, to
19 see if these sources can be basically replaced.

20 And we've been working with the National
21 Academy since January, 2006. They put the report out
22 for peer review in June of this year. We are meeting
23 with them actually this Friday to talk about the
24 results of their peer review, and hopefully getting
25 this report to us in the next several weeks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The deadline for submitting this to
2 Congress was August, 2007. But we are experiencing a
3 study delay with the National Academies, and we are
4 hoping that the study delay will be only about one
5 month.

6 DR. WEINER: Thank you for the
7 clarification. That sounds like a very interesting
8 study that we may want to hear some more about.

9 MR. HARFORD: Well, we are planning on
10 giving you a copy of the report when it comes in.

11 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

12 If no one has any further questions, Bill
13 Ott, you are next.

14 MR. OTT: I'd like to thank Sher for giving
15 sort of a global history. The program goes back a
16 long way.

17 In recent years it has been primarily
18 focused on supporting the decommissioning program. We
19 have come before you a number of times to give
20 detailed briefings. We don't really have time for
21 that today.

22 In the last I guess three years we have
23 given you fairly detailed briefings on things like
24 treatment of uncertainty, model abstraction,
25 thermodynamics option modeling, engineered barriers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooperative effort with other agencies.

2 We've had a number of extensive briefings
3 of your staff, and we have also supported you in a
4 number of your workshops. So I think you are fairly
5 familiar with the detail and the quality of our
6 researchers.

7 So I'm going to primarily discuss
8 basically what our status is in terms of products that
9 we have come out with in the past year, and where
10 things appear to be going for us.

11 I've organized the briefing, discuss
12 progress first, primarily organized around the general
13 program areas we work in based on what you do a
14 performance assessment for and the environmental
15 transport problem.

16 Plans for transition, because as you will
17 see, because of the resource problems, we are faced
18 with a transition.

19 And my last slide is going to talk about
20 some unresolved issues that we haven't even looked at
21 yet.

22 We always sort of - we always try and
23 progress the way a PA calculating starting with the
24 source term. The only source term work that we have
25 had going on in the last couple of years is the work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on SADA, which is basically a tool for doing a better
2 and more efficient job of determining what your source
3 term is.

4 And the early versions of SADA were
5 primarily focused on surface contamination, looking at
6 trying to design efficient sampling systems.

7 The current effort is on volumetric
8 sampling. And I am trying to accurately determine the
9 geometric distribution of contaminants in soils.

10 SADA Version 5 is the first actual public
11 version of this that we released. It was planned to
12 be released in August, but they have had problems with
13 the time of the calculation. And they have gone back
14 to the drawing boards trying to speed up what they
15 have got. And we are actually not going to get it out
16 until November.

17 We have a training course scheduled to be
18 conducted at the same time as the release. There will
19 be a code and a manual for staff use, and there will
20 be a test period to follow that.

21 We talk about engineered barriers, because
22 that is one of the first ways of trying to contain
23 that source term. The engineered barriers is one of
24 the areas where we actually proceeded without a user
25 need.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAHADUR: Excuse me, do you want to
2 change the slide?

3 MR. OTT: Oh, okay, sorry.

4 DR. BAHADUR: Thanks.

5 MR. OTT: This was actually more innovative
6 research that was brought up by our staff, because we
7 became aware of a number of situations where
8 engineered barriers were not performing as designed.
9 So we began work on concrete barriers with NIST. We
10 began work with clay barriers, clay barriers with the
11 Corps of Engineers.

12 We cooperated in the initiation of a study
13 by the National Academy on assessment of the
14 performance of engineered barriers. That study was
15 recently completed. The draft report is available on
16 the National Academy's website.

17 The formal final report isn't yet
18 available, at least it wasn't a couple of weeks ago
19 which is the last time I actually looked for the final
20 report - for the actual published copy.

21 That was a fairly comprehensive review of
22 the state of the art with regard to engineered barrier
23 performance.

24 We published -- or not published, we
25 compiled a research information letter on the concrete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance work earlier this year, and transmitted it
2 down to FSMB to summarize all the work that was done
3 at NIST.

4 The clay barrier study we expect to
5 complete this year with FY `07 funding. We have a
6 USES/University of Wisconsin study on exhumed covers
7 that we are doing in cooperation with EPA.

8 We also expect that to be completed,
9 although we don't quite have the funds to do that yet.

10 In groundwater monitoring and modeling,
11 you have all seen Tom's programs - oops, sorry about
12 that. You have had multiple briefings from Tom, and
13 the work that has been done with P&L on uncertainty.
14 The work with ES and monitoring, and the work in the
15 Agricultural Research Service in which we are
16 cooperating in getting a large degree of leverage with
17 regard to the application of our resources.

18 With regard to the monitoring and modeling
19 work, we have done two training courses. Monitoring
20 has become a very current topic with our regions
21 because of issues that have hit the press in terms of
22 groundwater contamination and the number of nuclear
23 power plant sites.

24 So we are trying to help both the regions
25 and NRR come up to speed with regard to the current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state of the art on monitoring and design of
2 monitoring programs.

3 And we have got another training course
4 planned for this August, August 23rd and 24th.

5 Final report on this project on an
6 integrated strategy for groundwater monitoring and
7 modeling is expected in October of this year.

8 We have completed work on combining
9 conceptual model, parameter, and scenario uncertainty.
10 This is the work that was done at PNNL.

11 We have conducted three training courses
12 on the application of this information, and the final
13 report has been submitted and is currently under
14 review. In fact it should be published either at the
15 end of this month or the end of next month.

16 And we also published this year NUREG/CR-
17 6884 on model abstraction techniques, which came out
18 of the ARS program. Those abstraction techniques are
19 currently being tested at Beltsville at their
20 watershed modeling project, and we just held a two-
21 part training course with regard to this work in which
22 there was -

23 DR. BAHADUR: Excuse me, the slide, please.

24 MR. OTT: Sorry.

25 The two-part training course involved a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theoretical portion and then a visit out to the field
2 to examine the work that was being done at the
3 Beltsville Research Center.

4 About a year and a half ago we brought
5 before you our geochemistry program, which was
6 primarily work on transport. We probably had a full
7 three hour briefing for you on the work that we had
8 completed at Sandia National Laboratory, and the work
9 that was still ongoing at the USES.

10 There was a parallel effort ongoing at the
11 time with the NEA absorption program. The NEA
12 sorption project did end about a year ago with the
13 publication of a final report.

14 We also had efforts underway on this
15 program with ISMEM in terms of a major workshop that
16 was held out at Albuquerque.

17 The conclusions of both the NEA sorption
18 project and the Albuquerque work were that the
19 intensive work that has been done, not just by the NRC
20 but by a number of countries over the year on sorption
21 has led us to a point where it is possible to apply
22 thermodynamic sorption models in performance
23 assessment.

24 The traditional approach has been to use
25 a constant kV, which everybody knows is wrong. Using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermodynamic sorption models will allow us to
2 consider the complexity involved - the varying
3 chemical conditions - and produce something that
4 varies as a function of time, chemical composition,
5 and location.

6 The thing that is needed, however, since
7 this is a very complex technology and guidance on how
8 and when to apply these techniques. That was one of
9 the recommendations that came out of both the
10 workshops. The NEA has come to us with a proposal for
11 a phase three which would focus on developing a
12 guidance document for the applications in
13 thermodynamic sorption models. We hope to be able to
14 participate in that.

15 We did plan to participate in the planning
16 meeting for it.

17 The USES project as a matter of fact ends
18 in January. So the final report for that would be
19 coming to us probably in November, and we will have to
20 have a little time to make changes and respond to it.

21 In terms of performance assessment models
22 we focused in two areas, two primary vehicles, RESRAD-
23 OFFSITE and FRAMES. RESRAD-OFFSITE is an extension of
24 the RESRAD family of codes. It would still be applied
25 in most cases to relatively simple sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FRAMES is the vehicle that we would use
2 for addressing more complex problems.

3 FRAMES2 would be advanced linkage to GMS.
4 It's supposed to be provided in September. The
5 RESRAD-OFFSITE code and manual are in their final DOE
6 review.

7 They have had a reorganization at DOE,
8 and are delaying the publication of the code and the
9 report.

10 We did hold training on this version of
11 the code back in March.

12 In terms of the biosphere pathways work,
13 I believe you saw this again about 18 months ago in
14 this summer, 12 to 18 months ago.

15 The final report on that is actually under
16 review by the project manager, Phil Reed, right now.
17 And should be issued probably at an August date when
18 it's actually published.

19 We also published 6881, soil and
20 groundwater sample characterization, agricultural
21 practices in August of 2005 in Alternative Conceptual
22 Models for Food Chain Pathways in June of 2006.

23 As Sue mentioned earlier, we have had a
24 lot of - there have been a lot of things happening to
25 the commission over the past couple of years. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier - the public awareness of a number of
2 contamination situations at nuclear power plants is
3 one of them, and there was a lessons learned task
4 force convened. We participated very heavily in that
5 in terms of giving our groundwater modeling expertise,
6 modeling and monitoring expertise, to help come up
7 with it. It's more familiarly known as the tritium
8 task force.

9 We provided support to the NRC regions for
10 many of the individual cases in which contamination
11 had occurred. We've provided extensive support to
12 FSME on the use of bioremediation at the Cimarron
13 site.

14 We produced regulatory guide 4.15 which
15 you reviewed for us on Q/A and Q/C regarding
16 environmental measurements. And we actually have a
17 training course for regulatory guide 4.15 schedule in
18 August.

19 One of the complaints that came from the
20 industry was that they had little familiarity with the
21 use of MARLAP or the techniques that were being
22 referenced in 4.15.

23 And that carries over to a large extent to
24 our own regulatory staff. So we saw a need to develop
25 the training, and were providing that in August

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily for NRC staff, then we are going to follow
2 that with a public workshop to expose the same
3 material to the industry.

4 So we are going out of the way to try to
5 provide guidance before it needs to be provided.

6 And of course we produced draft guide 4012
7 which you reviewed last month and provided a letter
8 on.

9 We are trying to deal with some of the
10 comments from your letter, some of your
11 recommendations, prior to issuance. We will probably,
12 as with the GALE code, come short of your
13 expectations. But we hope to come far enough to be
14 helpful to the nonreactor licenses.

15 I think that is a good way of saying that.

16 Plans. Currently, we don't have any
17 resources in decommissioning. We don't have any '08
18 resources in decommissioning. We have not FTEs and we
19 have no dollars.

20 We have some resources under reactors, and
21 we have some resources available to us for additional
22 development of regulatory guides.

23 We actually have at least four regulatory
24 guides, or more regulatory guides which are scheduled
25 to be produced over the next year. A couple of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in the category that Stephanie mentioned where we
2 think the technical basis needs to be developed before
3 we step into actually putting out guidances.

4 There is a considerable amount of work in
5 the decommissioning area that will be completed with
6 carry over funding in FY `08. In other words we
7 generally plan for funding to extend a couple of
8 months into the next fiscal year for matters of
9 continuity, because it takes awhile for budgets to be
10 approved and for money to be allocated and that kind
11 of thing.

12 In this particular case we are coming off
13 a year where we actually didn't have a budget for
14 almost six months. So there has been a lot of
15 confusion. A lot of late starts on projects and
16 things like that.

17 Currently most of the programs that we are
18 talking about will be completed probably by the end of
19 January.

20 There are some details here on exactly how
21 this situation came about. There is an OMB cut to our
22 `08 budget proposal and administrative considerations
23 which resulted in the research portion of the program
24 being terminated.

25 Some of this work will continue under the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new reactors area.

2 If we look specifically at the projects
3 that we have just discussed, particularly ones that
4 have not - I'll try to discuss some that we won't even
5 come close to completing.

6 RESRAD-OFFSITE, we have accomplished
7 probably half of the skilled -

8 DR. BAHADUR: You've changed your slide.

9 MR. OTT: All right.

10 RESRAD-OFFSITE we have completed about
11 half the work on the SOW. There is another 50 percent
12 yet to do.

13 We actually completed the work we were
14 doing on training NRC staff use of the Corp of
15 Engineers groundwater modeling system, which is a very
16 powerful tool for looking at groundwater systems.

17 The assessment of the nonconcrete barriers
18 we will try to complete with FY `07 funds.

19 The database to support sorption modeling
20 will be completed, again, by January.

21 The study of exhumed covers, we provided
22 most of the money to complete that with FY `07 funds.
23 We are a little short.

24 That being a place where we have got
25 leveraged resources, and they are looking at actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance of barriers, we would like to try and
2 complete that.

3 Orderly closeout, the radionuclides
4 pathways that we reported to you, the focus on that
5 has been on radionuclides that are of interest to
6 FSME. And we have a user need from NRO. Stephanie
7 alluded to it briefly, which talks about the codes
8 that are used to calculate doses, LADTAP and GASPAR.

9 And the GALE code is listed in that same
10 use. But it turns out that one of the things that NRC
11 was asked for is updated information on plant to
12 animal - soil to plant transfer factors and plant to
13 animal transfer factors.

14 So if this work continues, I think it will
15 have to be refocused to deal with the user need from
16 NRO.

17 SADA is applicable to any situation with
18 groundwater contamination. We would hope to be able
19 to fund a mechanism to continue the SADA work.

20 FRAME software is also a powerful tool
21 that can be used to address contamination in a
22 situation. We would hope to be able to be focused on
23 that work to be of use in other parts of the program.

24 The model abstraction techniques,
25 currently I guess we will try and find an application

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for this. Process of determining the proper level at
2 which to model a system is extremely important across
3 the board. So hopefully we will be able to justify
4 continuation of that work.

5 I call these orderly closeouts because if
6 we can't do that then we will just find a way to get
7 as much product as we can out of these projects and
8 then terminate them.

9 The field studies of the watershed flow at
10 Beltsville, this is part of the model abstraction work
11 in terms of demonstration of that technology right
12 now, so if we manage to continue that, we will
13 probably try and do it through the work at the field
14 study.

15 And we will try if possible to continue
16 our support for the National Academy. We give them a
17 small grant every year - I won't say how much - but it
18 gives us access to experts and opinions and review of
19 our programs that we consider to be far more valuable
20 than the minor amount of resources that we put into
21 it.

22 Unresolved issues: we actually don't have
23 the source of funding for the sorption project
24 closeout yet. The development of the practical
25 application instructions, the guidance for using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermodynamic sorption models.

2 NEA is proposing to do it. We had FY `07
3 funds. But the formal proposals didn't get to us soon
4 enough to use that. So we are going to be in the FY
5 `08 area, and we are going to have to seek
6 justification for actually completing this with other
7 funds.

8 One area that is recently come - been
9 revealed to us is the existence of a concrete
10 performance code called STADIUM. STADIUM is actually
11 a commercial code that is based on the work that we
12 did at NIST in producing FORSITE. But whereas FORSITE
13 is primarily a research code and doesn't have a fancy
14 user interface and all sorts of bells and whistles on
15 it, the STADIUM code does.

16 And it does an awful lot of things. They
17 have incorporated information beyond STADIUM to the
18 point where this code will probably be of use both for
19 FSME in terms of things like the WIR project, and for
20 new reactors in terms of performance based
21 formulations for concretes for various purposes used
22 within the reactor facility.

23 So we are pursuing the possibility of
24 funding some work on STADIUM, enhancing it, both for
25 FSME and for NRO.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Groundwater mediation is a topic that is
2 becoming more and more important. We would - we'd
3 consider that to be an unresolved issue.

4 There has been a certain amount of work
5 done by DOE. We are planning on doing a small amount
6 of work with FY `07 funds, to try and get farther into
7 the details of what DOE has accomplished, and maybe
8 look at some of their specific sites that they have
9 examined.

10 But again are resources are limited to get
11 much accomplished on that. We think that that is an
12 area that is going to be important for a number of
13 years.

14 I mentioned that we have at least four reg
15 guides. I think there are also some phase three reg
16 guides that we have that we are supposed to have
17 accomplished. I couldn't tell you in detail what they
18 are right now. This number of eight is approximate.

19 I think that's it.

20 DR. WEINER: Well, thank you very much. We
21 are going to run a little overtime, so I'd ask the
22 members to limit themselves to one question if
23 possible, and start with Jim.

24 DR. CLARKE: Thanks, Ruth.

25 Bill, could you pull up slide four.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OTT: Slide four? All right.

2 DR. CLARKE: The engineered barriers
3 research. I've got a number of questions about this,
4 and I want to honor this request. So maybe you could
5 just put me in touch with some folks, and I can get it
6 offline.

7 But the engineered barrier performance,
8 Army Corps dessication and cracking, I assume these
9 are clay barriers without the accompanying
10 geomembrane.

11 Are these - are they actually looking at
12 barriers that are in use? Or are they doing
13 laboratory studies? Or what is that all about?

14 MR. OTT: I'll let Jack Philip answer that
15 question.

16 MR. PHILIP: Jake Philip, I'm with the
17 office of research.

18 To answer your question, Jim, when we
19 first started this contract, we were concerned about
20 very rapid dessication of clay barriers in many of the
21 sites. And so we asked the U.S. Army Corps of
22 Engineers to look at that phenomenon.

23 They produced - they had a report which
24 gave us an indication of the extensive barrier - clay
25 barrier cracking. They did not consider geomembranes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the time.

2 We just looked at clay barrier performance
3 because there were some sites with clays as the
4 barrier, so we wanted to know how these could be -
5 incorporate their - how clay barriers crack. Why do
6 they crack? It is mostly due to vertical transport of
7 moisture, so we are trying to estimate the extent of
8 the cracking and trying to model it somehow.

9 So we have reached a stage where we have
10 done some experiments, looked at the cracking of
11 clays, and have incorporated it in a model that the
12 Corps of Engineers are developing.

13 CHAIR RYAN: And I would assume that if you
14 put a geomembrane over the clay that that would -- I'm
15 just wondering if you are looking at that too.

16 I'm sorry, I just asked Drake if they had
17 done any studies with geomembranes covering the clay.

18 MR. PHILIP: We haven't looked -- we
19 haven't considered geomembranes in this research
20 project because we did not have this item in the
21 project when we started that project.

22 But we do know that geomembranes is an
23 important issue. There have been some problems with
24 geomembranes, particularly with respect to its
25 placement and the cracking of geomembranes due to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 placement and due to the waves forming in that. And
2 also some due to isomorphic substitution where you
3 have the sodium being replaced by calcium in
4 groundwaters.

5 So those are issues that we are looking
6 at, but the National Academy study did go into that
7 particular issue on geomembranes. But we do not have
8 much field actual observations in the field about
9 those things. So some of the things they have said in
10 that report, actually, that report is to have more
11 monitoring of those different components of the
12 barriers.

13 DR. CLARKE: Bill, in the interests of
14 time, maybe I can follow up with Jake. And let me
15 yield.

16 DR. WEINER: Thanks.

17 CHAIR RYAN: I don't have any additional
18 questions. And I want to apologize. I have to go to
19 another meeting, and I will turn over the gavel to
20 Vice Chairman Croff.

21 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

22 Allen.

23 VICE CHAIR CROFF: As long as we are on
24 this slide, you have listed a number of studies and
25 efforts related to engineering barriers here. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee has also - we've had a couple fo workshops
2 that you have attended and participated in. And so we
3 are getting a fairly significant pile of information.

4 How and when is all of this going to be
5 brought together to figure out what do we make of
6 this, and what do we need to do in terms of regulation
7 and guidance or whatever else? It seems like the pile
8 is getting big enough that maybe we are at that point?

9 MR. OTT: I would recommend the National
10 Academy study that Jake just mentioned. That's a much
11 more - it's a very extensive study and has a number of
12 conclusions in there with regard to the state of our
13 knowledge of the various systems.

14 And correct me if I'm wrong about this,
15 Jake, one of the conclusions was that a lot of these
16 systems seemed to be working as designed. However,
17 there is almost no long term data to say how these
18 things will work in the long run. And the National
19 Academy's committee essentially recommended a
20 monitoring routine as being something that is
21 associated with any of these barriers.

22 With regard to whether there is more work
23 to be done, the actual Corps of Engineers project that
24 was started, the original SOW actually was more
25 aggressive, and we determined when we started out that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we knew a lot less than we thought we did. So we
2 actually had to play catch up in terms of actually
3 understanding the performance of clay barriers from
4 the very beginning.

5 We worked a lot longer on the concrete
6 problem, because we were at one time working on a user
7 need with regard to entombment. So we have a fairly
8 good idea of - and model for using concrete, and this
9 STADIUM code with minor enhancement may be the current
10 state of the art answer to most of our problems.

11 VICE CHAIR CROFF: What I'm getting to is,
12 where does all this get reflected in regulation or in
13 guidance? Or in standard review plans? Or something
14 that - I mean I assume the goal is to use it.

15 MR. OTT: The standard review plans are
16 generally developed by the licensing officer. So we
17 have provided a real -- to the user office, and in
18 this case it was NMSS back when we still had NMSS and
19 FSMB as a single office.

20 And a lot of the information on
21 engineering barriers has been incorporated into NUREG-
22 1757, the last revision of that had a fairly
23 significant entry in the information on how you would
24 consider engineered barriers for use in
25 decommissioning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do you want to add something, Jake?

2 MR. PHILIP: Yes, I just wanted to add on
3 that, we -- Jake Philip, with the Office of -- we did
4 give -- we did help the Office of FSMB at the time and
5 NMSS on the decommissioning guide. So we put a lot of
6 our information that we had already gained into the
7 guide. The guide was then reviewed by the public. It
8 was sent out for comments, and then came back with
9 comments. And then we addressed those comments and
10 increased the amount of stuff that we put on
11 engineered barriers to quite an extensive amount.

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks.

13 Bill?

14 I only had one question which relates to
15 your close out slides. When you close out - you don't
16 have to go there - when you close out a program or a
17 model what happens to the model then? Because
18 computer technology moves right along. So does
19 modeling technology. And what do you do? How do you
20 handle it with SADA and FRAMEs and so on?

21 MR. OTT: Well, we're fortunate in that
22 both SADA and FRAMEs -- well, SADA, FRAMEs and RESRAD
23 are all supported by multiple agencies. What happens
24 is that we lose the flexibility of focusing these
25 particular codes on NRC concerns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They will continue to evolve under these
2 other agencies' auspices. We will continue - they
3 will probably continue to maintain the versions that
4 we have provided. But in the long run you lose
5 control, and you lose that ability to address issues
6 that come up.

7 For instance, if you go back to the
8 sorption work, we have worked on that problem for
9 probably 15 years. And that's not just us. It's the
10 DOE, it's the Environmental Protection Agency,
11 probably a dozen countries around the world that have
12 been trying to deal with this problem.

13 And the problem originally arose because
14 computation systems could not handle the complexity of
15 the problem.

16 So we have made a significant
17 accomplishment to get to the point where we are now,
18 where we can use thermodynamic sorption models. And
19 it's an accomplishment that all of my staff I think
20 would feel proud of.

21 But there are other chemical issues out
22 there that aren't adequately treated in the models.
23 We thought sorption was the most significant and the
24 most important one.

25 So if we don't continue to do the work on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the codes we are not going to be able to address those
2 issues.

3 DR. WEINER: Thank you very much. And in
4 the interests of time, I just wanted to thank you for
5 an excellent overview and presentation. And we will
6 move to the next speaker, which is from NEI, who is
7 going to give us a briefing on the use of burn up
8 credit, and the speaker is Everett Redmond, who is
9 here I hope.

10 Everett is the senior project manager with
11 NEI, and is responsible for issues relating to used
12 fuel transportation and storage.

13 And I'll skip the rest of the bio. And
14 you are also going to - we are also going to hear from
15 Albert Machiels from EPRI on this same issue.

16 So go ahead, Everett.

17 NUCLEAR ENERGY INSTITUTION (NEI) BRIEFING ON THE USE
18 OF BURNUP CREDIT FOR SPENT FUEL STORAGE AND
19 TRANSPORTATION CASKS

20 MR. REDMOND: Well, thank you very much.
21 I appreciate the opportunity to speak with the
22 committee here on burnup credit.

23 We hope that the information that we are
24 going to provide today broadens the committee's
25 understanding of the underlying issues associated with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criticality, safety and transportation.

2 Burnup credit, moderator exclusion and
3 high burnup fuel are all linked to some degree. The
4 committee has heard presentations previously on
5 moderator exclusion, and high burnup fuel, from the
6 staff and expert presentations from us in regards to
7 moderator exclusion.

8 Now we are going to take an opportunity to
9 talk about burnup credit.

10 Burnup credit is taking credit for the
11 depletion of the fissile materials and the buildup of
12 poisons in the fuel assembly that occurs during a
13 radiation reactor. As was mentioned yesterday at the
14 committee meeting, during the NMSS briefing, burnup
15 credit is related to high burnup fuel through the
16 analysis of the reconfiguration of high burnup fuel.

17 Therefore the ability to transport high
18 burnup fuel depends to some degree on the ability to
19 take credit for burnup of the fuel assemblies. And we
20 hope that the information that we provide today will
21 assist the committee in some of its recommendations.

22 Currently, use fuel without burnup
23 restrictions is being loaded for storage in dual-use
24 canisters, and the acceptability of the contents of
25 these canisters for transportation is uncertain,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially for higher enrichment and higher burnup
2 fuels.

3 There are several approaches that are
4 being considered for effectively resolving the issue:
5 risk informing regulations and regulatory practices;
6 moderator exclusion which we have heard about before,
7 which is basically ruling out a criticality event as
8 an issue, except of course for loading and unloading
9 which occurs in a spent fuel pool; and also burnup
10 credit.

11 Now in this case enhanced Part 71 burnup
12 credit or moderator exclusion would certainly provide
13 the assurance that we need to be able to transport
14 these loaded DPCs.

15 In regards to risk informing, yesterday
16 Bill Brach of the FSS team mentioned that the staff is
17 moving ahead on risk informing the standard review
18 plan for storage. We certainly applaud this effort,
19 and look forward to taking a look at the standard
20 review plan when it's complete.

21 The ACMW also mentioned in their letter to
22 the commission in regards to moderator exclusion that
23 risk informing and transportation could be of benefit.

24 We also encourage the staff to do this,
25 and we at NEI have taken an action item to come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a proposal in this regard as well which will be
2 presented to the staff at some point in the future.

3 A little bit of background. The NRC
4 sought ACNW feedback regarding their plan on moderator
5 exclusion in February/March. In March we also
6 provided input and suggested that the discussion be
7 expanded to cover burnup credit, which is why we are
8 here today.

9 The presentation today will focus on
10 burnup credit and burnup measurements, and if possible
11 relationship to moderator exclusion.

12 Now let me take a second and talk about
13 burnup measurements, which Albert from EPRI will
14 predominantly speak on.

15 Burnup measurements is the physical
16 measurement of the burnup of a fuel assembly prior to
17 loading. So you would take use monitors or detection
18 devices to measure the burnup of a fuel assembly while
19 it's in the spent fuel pool.

20 NRC interim staff guidance eight, revision
21 two, requires that this be done to, quote confirm the
22 reactive record of each assembly.

23 Now Albert is going to speak on, the
24 reactor records are based on measurements, so we
25 believe we already have accurate measurements of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burnup of the fuel assemblies. And then extra
2 measurements are not necessary. Albert, as I said, is
3 going to expand upon that.

4 A little bit on regulatory background.
5 NRC regulations and review guidance for criticality
6 differ between wet storage which is Part 50; dry
7 storage which is Part 72; and transportation which is
8 Part 71.

9 In Part 50 burnup credit including full
10 fission product credit can be taken. Now for normal
11 conditions in Part 50 if you are not taking any credit
12 for soluble boron came roughly less than .95. You are
13 permitted to take partial credit for soluble boron in
14 Part 50 for normal conditions, which typically means
15 about 300 parts per million.

16 And there k-effective also must be less
17 than .95.

18 Now if you have done that, then in Part 50
19 one of the accidents in there you need to look at is
20 complete loss of soluble boron, which k then is left
21 in 1.0. The administrative margin is not there.

22 In Part 72 fresh fuel must be assumed, and
23 you take full soluble boron credit, typically greater
24 than 2000 CPM for fuel assemblies of 4 percent
25 enrichment; and again, k less than .95.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In Part 71 there is some burnup credit
2 permitted, actinide only currently, per the ISG, and
3 k-effective is less than .95 without soluble boron.

4 Of course in transportation there is no
5 soluble boron present, because you are on the open
6 road, and if any accident were to occur, it wouldn't
7 be in a borated pool.

8 Part 50 regulations, just to reiterate
9 what I've just mentioned. 50.68(b)(4) says if no
10 credit for soluble boron is taken, the k-effect must
11 not exceed .95 if blitted with unborated water.

12 If credit is taken for soluble boron, the
13 k-effective must not exceed .95. If flooded with
14 borated water, and the k-effective must remain below
15 1.0, subcritical, if flooded with unborated water.

16 Now I would note here that the complete
17 loss of soluble boron in a spent fuel pool is an
18 extremely unlikely scenario, and as a result they have
19 provided a little more margin here; in a sense not
20 margin, but they have provided a little more ability
21 to analyze closer to 1.0. In other words, just barely
22 below critical. So the administrative margin is not
23 pleasant in this case. It's something I'm going to
24 touch back on a little bit later in the presentation.

25 Now in Part 71, 71.55(b) says, a package

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must be so designed and constructed, and its contents
2 so limited that it would be subcritical if water were
3 to leak into the containment system, so that under the
4 following conditions, maximum reactivity of fissile
5 material would be obtained.

6 The most reactive credible configuration
7 and moderation by water to the most reactive credible
8 extent.

9 This means that freshwater has to be put
10 in the cask, and to analyze any different density of
11 the water to make sure that you put the most reactive
12 credible configuration.

13 Now this is where moderator exclusion
14 would come in and would basically say that water never
15 gets inside either the containment system or the inner
16 cannister in some cases. And in some transportation
17 capsule containment system is a cask itself, and the
18 inner cannister, the DPC, the dual-purpose cannister,
19 is seal welded but is not defined as a containment
20 system.

21 So moderator exclusion could say that
22 water doesn't get inside the DPC, and therefore there
23 is no criticality event. That is something that we
24 discussed back in March.

25 Now I am going to take an opportunity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk a little bit about the similarities and
2 differences between Part 50, Part 71, and Part 72, to
3 highlight some of the characteristics associated with
4 burnup credit in Part 71 and in Part 50.

5 In Part 72 there isn't burnup credit
6 currently. It is all fresh seal with soluble boron,
7 but I will get back to that as well.

8 The computer codes must be benchmarked
9 against critical experiments. The same process is
10 done in Part 50, Part 71, and Part 72. Fuel
11 characteristics are considered in all three the same.
12 Variations in enrichment, physical characteristics,
13 and the fuel assemblies.

14 Peak moderator temperature must be
15 considered. That may be a different peak moderator
16 temperature depending on the configuration, but you
17 must consider peak moderator temperature.

18 And the materials of construction are
19 essentially the same between baskets used in spent
20 fuel pools and baskets used in transportation casks or
21 storage casks.

22 They are typically stainless steel with
23 neutron poison plates, typically either boral or a
24 metal matrix compound; and the physical dimensions,
25 openings and spacings are similar between Part 50 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between racks in Part 50 and Part 72 or 71.

2 Now I'll touch on some of the modeling
3 differences. I've listed a number here. I am not
4 going to hit all of them. I am going to focus on a
5 couple fo these.

6 In terms of manufacturing tolerances, in
7 Part 50 when we analyze spent fuel pool racks, we
8 analyze it using for example what I've done
9 historically myself in my previous life, MCMP, and you
10 analyze it with nominal dimensions.

11 Now you take into account manufacturing
12 tolerances of the racks, the deviations of the
13 tolerances associated with that, by applying a delta
14 k. In Part 71 and 72 the guidance is such that the
15 basket must be modeled in the most reactive physical
16 configuration.

17 In other words you are basically assuming
18 that the basket is built perfectly in whatever form
19 that is that would result in the most reactive
20 configuration.

21 So you have to do analysis to determine if
22 plus side of tolerance on wall thicknesses is more
23 reactive; minus sides, all of that, and analyze it in
24 the most reactive configuration.

25 For eccentric position in a fuel assembly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which means fuel assemblies positioned off center, in
2 Part 50 you have to account for delta k associated
3 with it, but before you look and see if fuel
4 eccentricity has a positive effect. If so you account
5 for it.

6 In Part 71 and 72 fuel must be modeled in
7 the most reactive eccentric position. Now why do I
8 bring this up and what does this mean? This is a
9 diagram of an MPC-32 from Holtec International. And
10 there are 32 fuel locations in here.

11 In the case of the eccentric position in
12 here, what it means is that the four quadrants
13 basically have to have the fuel assemblies move toward
14 the center. So the quadrants, the fuel assemblies in
15 these locations here all come in, and these locations
16 all come in, such that along the central axis there
17 you have fuel assemblies as close as they can be to
18 each other, and then they are spaced out accordingly
19 in the other direction.

20 And this does result in a fairly
21 noticeable change in reactivity.

22 Now if you recall the regulations, when I
23 mentioned the regulations, it said, most reactive
24 credible configuration. Clearly moving all four
25 quadrants inward is not what one would consider most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactive credible configuration, not for
2 transportation anyways. If you had a transportation
3 accident where water were to get in, obviously all the
4 fuel assemblies would move, but they are not going to
5 end up reconfigured in all four quadrants coming in.

6 Likewise during loading, yes, fuel
7 assemblies would be distributed, but it's considered,
8 in our opinion, not a credible configuration that you
9 would actually load all the assemblies in this manner
10 as well, all four quadrants perfectly.

11 Likewise basket - I mentioned previously
12 the basket modeled in the most reactive physical
13 configuration. Again regulations talk about most
14 reactive credible configuration. We don't view that
15 as the most reactive credible configuration either.

16 So I highlight some of these differences
17 between Part 50 and Part 71 to point out some of the
18 additional conservatism that is inherent in the Part
19 71 analysis compared to the way it is done in Part 50;
20 and also the same is true in Part 72, because your
21 analysis, your physical modeling techniques are the
22 same in Part 71 and Part 72.

23 Now we'll touch on a couple of the items
24 that are big ticket items here. In Part 50 the way
25 the isotopes fission products, for example, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actinides are treated, we do site specific depletion
2 parameters, use site specific depletion parameters,
3 for the analysis.

4 Your Part 50 facility, your reactors are
5 analyzed in their spent fuel pools, and they are using
6 the characteristics of their fuel for their analysis,
7 and they are submitting license amendments to the
8 staff.

9 All actinides in fission products are
10 accounted for using core analysis codes like CASMO for
11 example, same codes, same techniques, that would be
12 used to analyze the reactor, that are used to analyze
13 a reactor, are used in that analysis.

14 And typically a depletion uncertainty
15 equivalent to about 5 percent of the reactivity
16 decrement from fresh to bush is applied to account for
17 possible uncertainties associated with the depletion
18 codes.

19 This is the way Part 50 has been done for
20 years, and the way it continues to be done. Again, I
21 mentioned, all actinides in fission products are
22 accounted for, and that's an important point.

23 And attached specific depletion parameters
24 is important as well, and one that I will touch on
25 again a little bit later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now in Part 71 currently generic depletion
2 parameters are used. By that I mean the cask vendors
3 analyze a large number of fuel assemblies to go in the
4 casks. They want to try to cover as many of the fuel
5 assemblies out there, as many of the plants out there
6 as possible. So they do things on a generic basis.

7 This is not to say that they couldn't do
8 it site specifically. It would be a little bit more
9 complicated, but it certainly could be done. And I'll
10 touch on that a little bit later too.

11 ISG-8 Rev 2 permits actinides only
12 currently. However, the staff has approved at least
13 one cask vendor with some limited fission product
14 credit. And they are entertaining applications from
15 some other vendors at the moment.

16 Now what does limited fission product
17 credit mean? In this particular case the code's
18 ability to calculate CASMO for example, the ability to
19 calculate each individual isotopic composition or
20 concentration, sorry, has to be benchmarked against
21 chemical assays, and a bias applied for each isotope.

22 So what this means is, for example, if you
23 do your calculation of a fuel assembly at 45,000
24 burnup and you come up with an isotopic composition.
25 You had to have done some benchmarks with chemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assays of different fuel assemblies, and you come up
2 with adjustment factors that do need to be applied in
3 a conservative direction only for those isotopic
4 compositions, and then do your criticality analysis.

5 This is extremely conservative and results
6 in a large change in delta k and results in limitation
7 on the number of fuel assemblies that can be stored.

8 Note that the fuel assembly is an integral
9 part of all of the - the isotopic composition is an
10 integral part of the fuel assembly, and the codes that
11 are used to calculate the depletions as I said are the
12 same codes that are used in the reactor analysis.

13 One would never think of adjusting the
14 isotopic compositions out of your reactive core follow
15 calculations based on the sort of benchmarks like
16 this. And when doing these benchmarks one is
17 considering that the measurements are perfect if you
18 will, and that those are what needs to be compared to.

19 So this is one of the areas of the big
20 sticking point, if I can use that phrase, for industry
21 in regards to isotopic compositions.

22 Now to give a little idea on acceptance
23 criteria between Part 50 and Part 71 and Part 72. All
24 three can have limitations on maximum fresh
25 enrichment, in other words basically saying that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel assembly with enrichment less than 4 percent is
2 permitted for storage or permitted for transportation.

3 In Part 50 and Part 71 we also have burnup
4 versus enrichment curves, and I'll show a couple of
5 those. And those burnup versus enrichment curves
6 basically say that a fuel assembly with an enrichment
7 of 4 percent must have a burnup greater than, say,
8 40,000 to be permitted to be stored or transported.

9 Now in Part 71 in the one application that
10 I have seen approved so far with fission product
11 credit, or with burnup credit, I'm sorry, the curve
12 may vary depending on the location of the fuel
13 assembly during irradiation, so for example there are
14 limitations on that certificate that says if the fuel
15 assembly was under a control rod bank for X number of
16 hours or such criteria then it is permitted for
17 transportation, or it has a different loading curve.

18 These sort of restrictions don't exist in
19 Part 50. In Part 50 we do the analysis - I say "we",
20 I shouldn't say it that way, sorry, I'm back in my old
21 life - in Part 50 the analysis is done in such a way
22 that it shows the single burnup versus enrichment.
23 And the ramifications, well, one might think that the
24 ramifications are putting in limitations on control
25 rod bank position for example are no big deal. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be, because the information concerning duration of
2 time for example under control rod bank may not be
3 readily available at the utilities.

4 Now in Part 72 the requirement is minimum
5 soluble boron level specified as a function of fresh
6 enrichment. So for example in a storage cask you would
7 have 4 percent enrichment, and you may have a soluble
8 boron level of 2200 PPM, 5 percent fresh enrichment
9 you need a soluble boron level of up to 3000 PPM for
10 example.

11 This is important to note because the
12 plants typically operate their spent fuel pools at
13 about 2000 PPM, so when they go into loading
14 campaigns, they need to, for storage, they need to
15 ramp up the soluble boron level, which can be as high
16 as 3000 as I said depending on what you are loading
17 and the specific cask. And then afterwards they need
18 to bring it back down.

19 Now why is this a difficulty? Well, it
20 generates a lot of additional waste which is
21 unnecessary for the plants. And it's an additional
22 operational burden.

23 In our opinion your storage casks
24 basically look the same as your rack that's there.
25 It's a small rack if you will, spent fuel rack. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you have the analysis techniques the same as Part
2 50 you wouldn't this additional operation burden, and
3 you would have the same consistency in analysis
4 approaching consistency in requirements.

5 So that is something to keep in mind in
6 regards to Part 72.

7 Now as I mentioned Part 50 has burnup
8 versus enrichment curves. And what you are seeing
9 here is a burnup versus enrichment curve for a high
10 density wet storage rack. High density means that
11 there are no gaps between the plates separating fuel
12 assemblies. So there is no flux traps, if you will,
13 or water gaps.

14 And you are looking at, for 5 percent, a
15 burnup of about somewhere between 35 -- 40,000 is
16 necessary.

17 And this is analyzed with no soluble
18 boron, no credible soluble boron, for k's less than
19 .95.

20 Now in Part 71 these two curves were taken
21 out of certificate 9261, and the configuration A, the
22 blue line, is one of the configurations I mentioned.
23 I think there are up to four configurations in there
24 depending on position of fuel assembly and the core
25 during irradiation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REDMOND: And I have put up here as an
2 example, for illustrative purposes, the dashed line is
3 the burnup versus the enrichment curve that would be
4 based on just strictly IFG-8 actinide only.

5 Now while it looks like those two curves
6 aren't that different, and they peak out at 50,000
7 burnup, you will see in a second that these are
8 significantly different than the Part 50.

9 But here all the curves are present, the
10 Part 50 and this is the transportation curves. I've
11 also put on here a dashed line on the side here
12 indicates basically Part 72.

13 As I said Part 72 uses soluble boron so
14 you can load basically any fuel assembly in the spent
15 fuel pools. So any enrichment that is permitted, any
16 enrichment burnup combination is permitted for
17 storage.

18 Now let's overlay this with Westinghouse
19 17 X 17 fuel assemblies, taking out of the DOE RW 859
20 database for 2002. What you see here is, you've got
21 your Part 70 -- or Part 50 curve again, and over 98
22 percent, 99 percent actually, sorry, of the fuel
23 assemblies are permitted for storage in the high
24 density racks in Part 50.

25 All of these fuel assemblies are permitted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be loaded for storage.

2 Now in transportation, then, we have --
3 here is the blue line and there is the ISG line. So
4 if you were to do a FGA, you don't want to be able to
5 load 21 percent of those fuel assemblies for storage,
6 and in this case of the blue line that's been
7 approved, that takes you up to about 49 percent of the
8 fuel assemblies.

9 Now I highlight this as a point because
10 the industry is loading high density dual purpose
11 canisters now, some that may have some guidance in
12 regards to transportation, some that may not, because
13 some of the vendors have not submitted transportation
14 applications, and the game is still changing in
15 regards to burnup credit.

16 So we have fuel assemblies that are being
17 loaded that are obviously coming out of the spent fuel
18 pool, and that are actually being loaded in the cans
19 that are going into storage now, that at some point in
20 time may or may not be transportable based on analysis
21 techniques and the regulatory guidance at the moment,
22 and I'll touch on that also in a second.

23 To summarize here, Part 50, Part 72 and 71
24 criticality analysis methods differ significantly due
25 to NRC review guidance. As a result, as I said, fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently being loaded in high density DPCs, or in the
2 DPCs, may or may not be transportable.

3 And as I pointed out with Part 72
4 significant operational difficulties - or significant
5 in my view -- arise during loading campaigns for
6 storage, due to the high soluble boron requirements,
7 where you have to ramp the soluble boron level up
8 prior to loading, and then ramp it back down
9 afterwards.

10 Now I want to touch briefly on risks. At
11 the presentation we gave in March on moderator
12 exclusion, Albert talked extensively about the risks
13 associated with transportation.

14 And in our view enhanced burnup credit --
15 and by enhanced burnup credit, I mean burnup credit
16 that resembles more or picks up some more of the
17 characteristics of Part 50 type burnup credit as
18 opposed to where we are right now in Part 71 -- should
19 be considered because of the extremely low probability
20 of a criticality accident, typically on the order of
21 10 to the minus 18th, 10 to the minus 17, per trip.

22 Now I put the second bullet here, because
23 I just want to put in context a little bit, the Part
24 50 permits analysis as I said before demonstrating the
25 k-effective just needs to be less than 1.04, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete loss of soluble boron, which is an extremely
2 low probability. I don't have a number for that, but
3 as we can all imagine, an extremely low probability
4 for that.

5 Now with these risks in mind, and the
6 extremely low risk of a transportation accident in
7 mind, we think that there are some solutions here.
8 And the following are some of the solutions that we
9 see.

10 Permit Park 71 and 72 criticality analysis
11 to be performed with Part 50 burnup credit analysis
12 methods either generically or site specifically. I
13 mentioned bring this back again, generically or site
14 specifically.

15 One of the issues that we have heard from
16 staff is that the Part 71 analysis is done
17 generically; it's done to cover a large number of fuel
18 assemblies, a large number of reactors.

19 This is true, and there are some potential
20 difficulties associated with that, because you need to
21 take bounding conditions to cover all the plants
22 you're choosing to try to cover.

23 There is no technical difficulty
24 associated with doing analyses, transportation
25 analyses that are specific to a site, similar to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is done for Part 50, spent fuel storage racks.

2 What we need would be some guidance from
3 the staff to permit us to do that, and we feel that if
4 that sort of thing -- if that sort of opportunity is
5 permitted, then likewise some additional Park 50
6 similar burnup credit methods should be used.

7 Another option here is to recognize
8 moderator exclusion or leak tightness in the licensing
9 basis similar to what we discussed previously.

10 There is also a possibility of a
11 combination of the above, kind of a defense in depth
12 if you will, burnup credit for example backed up by
13 moderator exclusion, so in other words you could
14 permit your burnup credit analyses to be done very
15 similar to Part 50 with the big ticket item being the
16 fission products for example be treated the same as
17 they are in Part 50, backed up by moderator exclusion
18 in the sense that we demonstrate that the casks are
19 going to remain leak tight during a transportation
20 accident.

21 I would remind the committee that there is
22 an ISG-19 I believe that deals with high burnup fuel
23 that does permit the vendors to show the casks are
24 leak -- or do not leak during a transportation
25 accident to deal with the criticality there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other option here is moderator
2 exclusion backed up by burnup credit. Well in that
3 case it's the same thing. Your moderator exclusion,
4 you demonstrate the potassium is going to remain --
5 keep water out during a transportation accident. But
6 as a defense in depth you do burnup credit analysis
7 similar to Part 50 and you come up with allowable
8 burnup versus enrichment curves for fuel that goes in,
9 so you have the best of both worlds then. If you have
10 burnup versus enrichment curves, which -- back up for
11 just a second -- burnup versus enrichment curves that
12 are similar to Part 50 here. So you are picking fuel
13 assemblies that would be subcritical, guaranteed to be
14 subcritical with k less than .95 in freshwater.

15 But you also have moderator exclusion
16 there, which assures that even if something did happen
17 water doesn't come into the casket. In our opinion
18 that is the best of both worlds.

19 Okay. Now in conclusion our view is all
20 used nuclear fuel currently stored in spent fuel pools
21 should be transportable in DPCs. As I mentioned, and
22 as I just showed again, you have spent fuel racks in
23 the spent fuel pools that have 99 percent of the fuel
24 that is out there stored in high density racks. Those
25 should be able to be transportable in DPCs in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opinion.

2 As I've said before Part 71 and 72
3 criticality analysis should include an option of using
4 Part 50 type methods to achieve this goal, and also to
5 reduce unnecessary operating burden.

6 If a plant wishes, and a vendor wishes, to
7 go to Part 72 and do analysis basically the same as
8 you would in Part 50 to alleviate the high soluble
9 boron level requirements, then we think that should be
10 permitted.

11 And as EPRI will discuss, or as Albert
12 will discuss in just a moment, measurement of fuel
13 assemblies prior to loading in our view is definitely
14 not necessary.

15 Now I'll point out one other thing here.
16 And that is, a question asked yesterday during the
17 NMSS briefing. And that question was, how many casks
18 would need to be repackaged prior to going into the
19 mountain, and where -- the logical follow-on is where
20 would those need to be repackaged?

21 Well, there are currently over 130 casks
22 that will require some form of burnup credit for
23 transportations out that have been loaded. There are
24 additional casks that are being loaded every year.
25 And the TADs are not scheduled to come out until I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think 2011 or `12. So prior to that there are going
2 to be a significant number of casks that are loaded
3 that will require additional burnup credit.

4 If progress is not made in this regard,
5 towards, in my view, advancing more toward Part 50
6 type burnup credits, those 130 plus casks may need to
7 be repackaged, and that would probably need to be done
8 at the site, at the utility reactor site rather than
9 at a central facility.

10 So just adding a little bit more
11 information to one of the questions that was raised
12 yesterday; something to think about. We would
13 obviously like to -- and feel that these casks should
14 be transportable, and that NRC should be -- that the
15 regulatory guidance between Part 50, 71 and 72 should
16 be consistent.

17 And that concludes my presentation.

18 DR. WEINER: I'm going to, in the interests
19 of time, I am going to let Albert go ahead, and we
20 will hold questions until the end.

21 MR. REDMOND: Sure.

22 DR. WEINER: Albert. Welcome, again.

23 MR. MACHIELS: Thank you very much, Dr.
24 Weiner.

25 Good morning. Thank you for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity to come back to this meeting, as was
2 already indicated we had a presentation on moderator
3 exclusion, and they asked me to talk a little bit
4 about burnup credits; that's what we are doing
5 obviously.

6 I'm going to talk about fuel burnup
7 measurement which is a very highly sensitive issue
8 with utilities. It has a very high level of interest.
9 And because those measurements result in significant
10 operational burden, and clearly if the burden is being
11 justified by safety reasons, there is obviously a good
12 reason to do it. If it's not the case, then it's
13 really a burden in the true sense.

14 So what I am going to do is that I am
15 going first of all to just present the conclusion from
16 a fairly lengthy presentation just made to the NRC
17 back about a few months ago. We will stick here with
18 the ISG-8 requirements, talk about burnup, burnup
19 accuracy.

20 And clearly from a safety point of view is
21 that what is happening when you put into your cask,
22 and that has a burnup that would be significantly
23 lower than what you would think you would put in your
24 cask.

25 And then I will reiterate the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position.

2 So in order to avoid any misunderstanding
3 about what the industry perspectives are this morning
4 is the following, the requirement to perform in-pool
5 measurements, and I want you to specifically pay
6 attention because I am going to distinguish between
7 in-pool measurement, which is the kind of measurement
8 that is being requested by the staff, versus in-
9 reactor measurement, where in-reactor burnup
10 measurements are made on a regular basis.

11 So the requirement for performing in-pool
12 burnup measurements is burdensome without commensurate
13 benefits to the health and safety of the public. In
14 fact they believe there is more detriment than
15 benefits in performing this operation.

16 This was part of a presentation, was a
17 conclusion of a presentation made by Steve Nesbit from
18 Duke Energy on October 12 to the spent fuel -- sorry
19 to the transportation division.

20 Now ICG-8 rev two is very explicit, is
21 that it says the administrative procedure to the group
22 of measurement -- and it's intent here is to request
23 an in-pool measurement. So after the fact.

24 And on top of that it is also some
25 clarification about how to correct the value of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burnup by taking into account uncertainties associated
2 both with the declared burnup coming out of the
3 reactor records as well as the added uncertainty of
4 the measurement itself.

5 Now burnup as you all well now, this is an
6 integral property, this is the power which is produced
7 by assembly over time, run by given amounts of fuel,
8 and we are assessing, or the burnup is assessed by
9 doing in core measurement on a continuous basis, on a
10 monthly basis for example there is instrumentation in
11 the core which is giving you to give you a flux map
12 and another result from knowing the distribution of
13 the flux, knowing that the fuel that you have, you
14 basically calculate the burnup on a regular basis, and
15 you update your record.

16 And you can do also this type of pre-
17 calculation or extrapolation between the measurement
18 using a flow-type CASMO that Everett has already
19 mentioned.

20 Now we certainly believe that the quality
21 of these in-reactor measurements, the way you measure
22 burnup during the reactor operation, is far superior
23 to the manipulation that you perform in the pool after
24 reactor discharge.

25 Now burnup is obviously a property, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameter that is used constantly. It is used in Part
2 50, it's used in Part 72, it's used in Part 74 for the
3 core design, for the criticality analysis, as
4 mentioned a few times, and so on, to declare the k
5 property value and so on.

6 And in no cases in the existing practices
7 does it require a burnup measurement. So we are
8 relying a lot on burnup in a variety of contexts which
9 doesn't require burnup measurement.

10 So the requirement that is in Part 71 is
11 kind of unique from that perspective.

12 Now this is the result of some work that
13 was presented to the NRC. And this is EPRI work which
14 compares the measurement of burnup versus what was
15 calculated by CASMO simulator. And there is very good
16 agreement between the two that show the distribution,
17 the number of burnups which have a deviation of less
18 than 5 percent in one direction, less than 1 percent,
19 and so on. So this is the comparison between
20 assemblies which were very close to instrumented loops
21 and compared to the CASMO. It really doesn't matter
22 for this purpose, because what we are using, what we
23 are declaring as the burnup is really the outcome of
24 the in-reactor measurements. We are not relying on
25 the reactor records. They just show the feedback, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuous feedback, that you have during reactor
2 operation between the tools that you are using and the
3 measurement that you are making and the consistency
4 obviously of this inspires a lot of confidence in how
5 you are running your reactors, and how you are doing
6 your other operations like reload and loading and so
7 on.

8 Now, let's look now at the impact of
9 making mistakes, because we do make mistakes. And
10 this is a study that we did at EPRI. What it shows is
11 the learning curve. And this is a cask which was some
12 neutron poison in it, so you can put fresh fuel up to
13 two percent.

14 Now after two percent, the initial
15 enrichment was higher than two percent, then you get
16 this black curve, and then you need to take into
17 account some credit for the burnup.

18 Now the black curve would be the curve
19 that would give you the k-effective of .95. And as
20 long as you stay on this side and you have an
21 acceptable range and here on this side the
22 unacceptable range.

23 So what we did is a parametric study
24 starting with different enrichment, 3 percent, 4
25 percent and 5 percent. And we assume, focusing for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example on the 5 percent case, we assume a nominal
2 burnup of either 45 gigawatts per metric ton or a
3 nominal burnup of 35. And then we assume that instead
4 of loading 45 or 35 we are loading something which has
5 a burnup of only 25.

6 So we are going to see simply just an
7 extract of those results. This is the k-effective
8 here, assuming that you have an initial enrichment of
9 5 percent, and the core is 45; and if you don't make
10 any error, or I should say if your burnup is truly the
11 45, then you get the k-effective which is in the
12 neighborhood of .85.

13 Then what you do here, there is a loading
14 of one assembly in the center which instead of having
15 45 now only has 25. And you can see obviously the k-
16 effective going up as a result of that.

17 Then you do -- and you start within your
18 second assembly, which again has burnup of only 25.
19 And then a third, fourth, fifth and so on. And you
20 can see the k-effective creeping up obviously.

21 Now in this case you can see that you
22 still are very far from approaching any criticality
23 issues which is measured by the k-effective. So one
24 misloading, three misloading, four misloading, or
25 commensurate error in your burnup basically would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still keep you basically in the safe situation.

2 Now the NRC is more conservative, and what
3 they do is that they assume that you are directly on
4 this curve here. So that means in this case that you
5 would be loading 5 percent initial enrichment with
6 burnup on the order of 30. And that means that in
7 this curve, instead of starting at a value like this
8 one, you would start at a value of about .95.

9 And you can see that it would still
10 require basically several misloadings before you can
11 actually get close to the criticality value.

12 The only way -- the only way -- to really
13 go to criticality is to really start loading fresh
14 fuel assemblies, and fresh fuel assemblies with a very
15 initial enrichment, 5 percent in this case.

16 In this case you will see a jump of about
17 .06, so in this case it will take about three
18 misloadings of fresh fuel assemblies to get beyond
19 critical.

20 If you want to be very conservative like
21 the NRC would be, and start from something which has
22 a very low burnup far from .95 and 1.0, fresh fuel
23 assemblies would bring you into the -- above the
24 criticality bar.

25 Now -- now obviously, misloading of fresh

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel assemblies is pretty hard to do. We have no such
2 records.

3 There are two good reasons for that. This
4 is the appearance of a once-burn fuel assembly; this
5 is the appearance of fresh fuel assemblies. So there
6 is clearly a visual impact. And given the procedure
7 that the plant is going through during loading, it's
8 hard to miss something like this.

9 On the other hand the second fact is that
10 typically loading of casks is being done in the middle
11 of a cycle, not to interfere obviously with refueling,
12 and in the middle of the cycle, typically, there is no
13 fresh fuel in the pool to start with. The fresh fuel
14 to the pool is being brought obviously just before
15 refueling, and during refueling operation.

16 So you have a likelihood of putting a
17 fresh fuel assembly, and it would have to have a 5
18 percent one in order to get into something which would
19 obviously raise safety issues.

20 So the result of this report were actually
21 shared with NRC at the -- one of the annual meetings
22 that occurs between the NEI and the industry public in
23 general. That was back in 2004.

24 And at that time Wayne Hodges, which was
25 at that time the deputy director, and now I should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly say was the former deputy director, responded
2 by stating to the EPRI presentation that an ongoing
3 NRC sponsored study at Oak Ridge National appeared to
4 confirm the EPRI result. That means that the
5 misloading of the burnup assemblies would not violate
6 nuclear safety.

7 They did a somewhat similar operation.
8 They looked at two misloading, two assemblies that
9 would be 75 percent underburned. That means the
10 burnup would be only 25 percent of the declared
11 burnup. They also looked at four assemblies which
12 were only half burned, and they looked also at
13 assemblies which would be systematically, all of them,
14 20 percent below the declared burnup.

15 In all cases they found that the increase
16 in k-effective was below the administrative margin of
17 .05.

18 And you can see that -- to me the telling
19 one was the one that assumed that everything is -- the
20 mistake is 20 percent on all the assemblies. That
21 means an operator thought that this reactor was
22 operating at 1,000 megawatts when in fact it was
23 operating at 800 megawatts. I don't think they make
24 that kind of error.

25 So anyway the reaction at that time was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was some encouraging statement from Wayne which
2 said that there may be a path forward to eliminate
3 those measurements. And this is a direct quote from
4 Nuclear Fuel. And then they also however, this is not
5 a quote from Wayne, this is a quote from the writer of
6 Nuclear Fuel which says that while the NRC could
7 develop new guidance to eliminate the measurement,
8 such projects are generally low priority because of
9 the large case load of the special project office at
10 the present time.

11 So we are at this point we are still
12 discussing about burnup measurement. I think that in
13 the context of the risk information context we talked
14 about last time, first of all, even of any challenge
15 in transportation of a criticality accident is
16 essentially zero.

17 So we are talking about acquiring a burden
18 of measurement which obviously cannot be justified on
19 the basis of its safety significance. It just would
20 give you a warm feeling that what you have done is
21 correct, but there is absolutely no significance.

22 So from that point of view, the industry
23 position has been that these spent fuels storage and
24 transportation division should revise its regulatory
25 guidance to delete the requirements of in-pool

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements, understanding that there are a lot of
2 in-reactor measurements which are done on a continuous
3 basis in order to come up with the burnup which is
4 declared in the records.

5 Fuel assembly burnup is already well
6 characterized in quality records, Q/A procedures and
7 so on. It shows good comparison in terms of the
8 roughing, the benchmarking, and the feedback with the
9 methodologies and measurements.

10 It's consistent with all the regulatory
11 practice in other parts of the regulations.

12 It provides for -- the existing approach
13 provides for reasonable assurance of public health and
14 record, and if anything in-pool measurements would
15 have adverse consequences in terms of the additional
16 fuel manipulation; the access of personnel to a vital
17 area; the occupational exposure; as well as some low
18 level -- some generation of level of waste.

19 So I think this is a scenario where I
20 think the industry feels very strongly that
21 terminating the parameter of measurement is really a
22 key consideration for them to consider burnup credit,
23 because they don't see any benefits, only detriments,
24 to the part.

25 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: Thank you both for a really
2 very thorough and excellent presentation of a very
3 complex issue.

4 I'm going to go ahead and ask Allen to
5 start the questioning.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thanks, and I agree,
7 this has helped sort of lay out the issues for me very
8 clearly.

9 One question: both of you in your talks
10 have emphasized guidance. Would any of the changes
11 that you have suggested require changes to the
12 regulation per se, Part 71 or 72 or 50, as opposed to
13 the guidance associated with the regulation?

14 MR. MACHIELS: Burnup credits is not in the
15 regulations. There is only a statement which says you
16 have to know the content of the fuel they are putting
17 there.

18 So from that point of view this is more of
19 a matter of regulatory practice of what is acceptable
20 to the staff. There could be some changes in the
21 regulations in the risk informing Part 72 because
22 presently Part 71 is very prescription. And that was
23 mentioned last time, and I think that Everett touched
24 upon that also, is that it talks about the fissile
25 materials in general. So it doesn't matter whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are shipping pure plutonium, enriched uranium or
2 spent fuel, they are all treated the same.

3 And clearly, what can be highly justified
4 in some cases is an overkill in other cases.

5 So from that point of view --

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I want to make it clear
7 here on my question, what I'm asking is whether any of
8 the changes you suggested require that the regulation
9 be changed, or is this all in guidance?

10 MR. REDMOND: No, what I was focused in
11 terms of comparing -- making Part 71 similar in
12 analysis to Part 50, we are talking about could be
13 done within the guidance, within the context of the
14 interim staff guidance for example that is out there.

15 Obviously conversations we've had in the
16 past in terms of moderator exclusion may or may not
17 require regulatory changes. We don't think so, but
18 the staff might have a different view in that regard.

19 As far as burnup credit, no, that can be
20 done within the context of the current regulation.

21 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks.

22 DR. WEINER: Would staff like to comment on
23 that?

24 MR. HACKETT: I thought I'd just comment on
25 what Everett just said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: Tell the reporter your name.

2 MR. HACKETT: I'm sorry, this is Ed Hackett
3 from the SFST staff. I'd comment on the comment that
4 Everett just made on moderator exclusion.

5 As the committee knows we have a paper
6 that is going to be coming before the commission,
7 because there are policy issues associated with full
8 use or implementation of moderator exclusion. There
9 are some partial implementations that could be
10 permitted through the current guidance. But that
11 would be done that could easily impact the
12 regulations.

13 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks.

14 DR. WEINER: Bill?

15 DR. HINZE: Well, this has been very
16 helpful. Let me ask a question about these 130 some
17 odd DPCs. How much do you see them needing an
18 overpack or some kind of cannister to put them
19 directly into the repository without any further
20 opening and so forth, transfer?

21 MR. REDMOND: Currently the repository --
22 I'm not the best person to answer that question -- but
23 the repository currently is analyzing for TADs. So at
24 the moment given the current approach they would need
25 to be repackaged to go into TADs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At some point in time there may be a
2 possibility that analysis could be done to permit them
3 to go into the mountain. I'm not the person -- Rob
4 McCollum of the committee might be able to comment a
5 little better in that regard.

6 DR. HINZE: I think that would be very
7 helpful for me to have some idea of what the answer to
8 that is.

9 DR. WEINER: Rob?

10 MR. MCCOLLUM: Yes, this is Rob McCollum.
11 I think Everett answered the question correctly.
12 Right now the licensing basis for Yucca Mountain is
13 based on TAD containers. There hasn't really been any
14 detailed analysis of putting DPCs into the mountain in
15 the Alloy 22 overpacks. But that is not to say
16 because the Yucca Mountain licensing process allows
17 for progressive amendments over time, and we are going
18 to be loading Yucca Mountain over a long period of
19 time, yet as we begin loading TADs, and we still have
20 some DPCs out on the parking lots, that that analysis
21 would not be worth undertaking, and perhaps, I don't
22 know when in the future, but at some point there could
23 be a license amendment come forward on that.

24 But the first step is making them
25 transportable obviously.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

2 DR. WEINER: Yes, Bill Branch.

3 MR. BRACH: Bill Brach from SFST. Maybe if
4 I can help clarify. There are roughly approximately
5 850 storage casks that are loaded today at the
6 multiple sites across the U.S. Going back to 1986
7 when the first cask was loaded, the casks in the early
8 years were only loaded under the Part 72 storage, so
9 that all of those casks that were loaded in the early
10 years were loaded solely as a Part 72 storage cask
11 only.

12 And I think going back to Everett's
13 earlier point that the number, 130 or so, the number,
14 I believe the point that Everett was making is that a
15 number of these casks that have been loaded going back
16 to 1986, for those casks to be transported either to
17 the repository or to another facility, there would
18 need to be approval of request, authorization and
19 approval for a storage overpack in which these
20 previously loaded storage only casks might be
21 demonstrated to be acceptable under Part 71 to be
22 transported, whether it be to the repository or to
23 another location.

24 The secondary part of your question dealt
25 with the eventual disposal of these canisters. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think Everett was addressing the TAD and Rob McCollum
2 as well.

3 But I believe that question that Everett
4 was putting on the table earlier dealt with the
5 storage-only casks that have been loaded going back to
6 1986, and the ability to transport those casks without
7 repackaging to another facility.

8 DR. WEINER: Would those casks physically
9 be transported?

10 MR. BRACH: It depends on the nature.
11 There are some casks -- the VSE-24 is one example that
12 comes to mind -- it is authorized under Part 72 for
13 storage only. It does have a welded cannister
14 internal to that storage cask design. And there have
15 been efforts by the vendor looking as well as the
16 possible transportability of that cannister if taken
17 out of its storage configuration and that cannister
18 placed into a transportation overpack, and then
19 transported to the repository or to another facility.

20 So it's possible. Those are activity
21 reviews currently underway right now.

22 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I had a brief follow up
23 for staff. When might we see that paper on moderator
24 exclusion?

25 MR. BRACH: The moderator exclusion paper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned yesterday very briefly, we have revised that
2 based on our interactions with the committee this past
3 spring and early summer in an exchange of
4 correspondence.

5 That paper is in draft right now by the
6 staff, and we are looking toward late summer being
7 probably hopefully next month that we would have that
8 paper -- August having that paper to the commission.

9 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks.

10 DR. WEINER: Ed, you had a comment?

11 DR. CLARKE: No questions. Let me just
12 join my colleagues in thanking you for two very
13 helpful presentations on what is to me very complex
14 issues. Thanks.

15 MR. ROUSE: I have kind of a detailed
16 question for Albert.

17 Could you go back to your next to last
18 slide please? The probabilities that you mention
19 there, do those correlate with the k-effective
20 measurement curve that you showed for misloadings and
21 so on? Is there a correlation between those?

22 MR. MACHIELS: Yes. The probability of the
23 criticality accident depends on a set of parameters
24 which have nothing to do first of all with the cask
25 itself; it's how often will the rail car derail, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at what speeds, and this type of things. And from
2 there you get to a certain number, which is -- I think
3 that Sandia and Livermore have been actively involved
4 in those areas.

5 Then the next step is then to assess what
6 is the probability of doing damage to the cask. And
7 then what is the probability that there will be water
8 present.

9 Then finally then there is the probability
10 of having a critical configuration in the cask. So
11 that means, do you have something in the cask that you
12 didn't intend to have. And this is where then the
13 formal evaluation of human error in terms of
14 misloadings come into the picture.

15 DR. WEINER: So you do incorporate at the
16 end of the last probability is the probability that
17 that k-effective exceeds one or gets too close to one?

18 MR. MACHIELS: Right, and we assume
19 conservatively in that risk assessment that one
20 misloading is enough.

21 So after we kind of rule out the fact that
22 it is possible to make a mistake of loading a fresh
23 assembly, we say, okay, the heck with it, we are going
24 to assume that one misloading is enough.

25 DR. WEINER: Could you go back three slides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the two curves? That one.

2 Is that bottom curve, is that an
3 asymptote, or does it keep going?

4 MR. MACHIELS: Yes, it's asymptotic.

5 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

6 MR. MACHIELS: This assumed that there is
7 one misloading of the center, then one next to it, and
8 then next to it. Because you have to put them
9 together essentially for having the maximum effect.

10 So if you were randomly going to have an
11 underburned assemblies randomly, it will not have the
12 same impact; it will be lower than that.

13 Again, in the spirit of being
14 conservative. But more realistic than --

15 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

16 Staff? Questions. Antonio?

17 MR. DIAS: Just one question. This is
18 Antonio Dias, the NRC staff.

19 What's the code that is used to guarantee
20 criticality, verify criticality in Part 50? Is it
21 simulate? Is it a package CASMO simulate?

22 MR. REDMOND: For spent fuels?

23 MR. DIAS: For the pool.

24 MR. REDMOND: It's typically NCMP that are
25 used, and then they'll do CASMO calculations, or it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be a combination of CASMO and --

2 MR. DIAS: But they all -- how far they go,
3 especially the dimension of the pool, how do they
4 address that?

5 MR. REDMOND: Typically the pools are
6 assumed to be infinite. If you are --

7 MR. DIAS: We are using an NCMP for an
8 infinite?

9 MR. REDMOND: Well, for example if you are
10 storing fuel in the center of the spent fuel pool, you
11 would assume that for all practical purposes the spent
12 fuel pool was infinite in the X and Y directions.

13 Now when you move to the edge of the pool
14 you may have some complex loading patterns that do
15 take into account the geometry and the wall of the
16 spent fuel pool, and there is where the NCMP comes
17 into play.

18 MR. DIAS: And I believe that one of the
19 reasons the staff has been a little hesitant, I would
20 say, and I have nothing to say about Part 50, but
21 there is definitely a totally different model approach
22 when you go to a cask. It's definitely a very finite
23 geometry. It's definitely no infinite medium
24 whatsoever.

25 And has anyone verified that the nuclide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentration, the radio isotopes concentration,
2 fission product that you derive from the CASMO --
3 which by the way CASMO and simulate, they never use
4 that; they are using the macroscopic approach -- but
5 has anyone verified how good, if you put that into
6 MCMP or maybe SCALE, how good of a prediction you'd
7 do? How good is this migration of data from one
8 package of codes to another quite separate code? Has
9 anyone verified that?

10 MR. REDMOND: Yes, there are some reactor
11 criticals. There's data out there that has been
12 collected on critical configurations for reactors, and
13 the vendors have analyzed that by doing the
14 calculations, or in the case of Oak Ridge National
15 Laboratories, the origin calculations.

16 MR. DIAS: Okay, what kind of burnup were
17 they talking about?

18 MR. REDMOND: Well, you'd have a mixture of
19 burnups within the core from fresh fuel assemblies to
20 burnups maybe upwards of 40.

21 MR. DIAS: Okay, thank you.

22 DR. WEINER: Yes, John.

23 MR. FLACK: John Flack, ACW&M staff.

24 I'm looking at -- I'm thinking about these
25 numbers that were put up on the board, incredibly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small numbers. I mean when you are talking about
2 11,000 trips with still probabilities as low as 10 to
3 the minus 13 or 10 to the minus 15, one has to kind of
4 question what went into that analysis.

5 And I see that with the possible
6 misloading you are already at 10 to the minus one, 10
7 to the minus two. So that means you are looking at 10
8 to the minus 12 for an accident to occur to reach
9 criticality. That is incredibly small.

10 What actually went into that analysis? Is
11 that analysis available?

12 MR. MACHIELS: Yes.

13 MR. FLACK: And what kind of accidents were
14 consider and the situation?

15 MR. MACHIELS: I have sent the report to
16 the NRC staff, and you would be welcome to have one
17 obviously.

18 MR. FLACK: Thank you very much. Okay.

19 MR. MACHIELS: But when you are saying a
20 misloading error of 10 to the minus one, 10 to the
21 minus two, is actually lower than that.

22 MR. FLACK: For 11,000 trips we're talking
23 now.

24 MR. MACHIELS: Oh for 11,000 trips? What
25 we evaluate is the human error probability of doing a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misloading in the context of the plant operation, not
2 the procedure that you use -- and we come up with a
3 number, and then we do the calculations for one trip,
4 and then we multiply -- we assume 2,000 miles per
5 trip, and there are a number of assumptions which are
6 made.

7 But I would be more than happy to give you
8 a copy of that report.

9 MR. FLACK: Just for clarification, it is
10 for 11,000 trips?

11 MR. MACHIELS: Yes, it is for the -- the
12 11,000 trips come from a DOE report which assume that
13 is the number of trips we will need to basically load
14 everything into Yucca Mountain. That's where this
15 number is coming from.

16 MR. FLACK: Okay, what kind of uncertainty
17 would you put on that?

18 MR. MACHIELS: Well, you know, I talked to
19 the analyst, which is a very reputable organization,
20 ABS Consulting. And the answer was that also
21 recognize that those are century point estimates.
22 When you get into those numbers it's not worth the
23 spending the money to do a study and analysis, because
24 the errors, whatever they are, are such that the
25 numbers are so ridiculously low that it really doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have much of an impact on the conclusions.

2 MR. FLACK: Of course unless it's seven
3 orders of magnitude or something like that?

4 MR. MACHIELS: Well, yes, but I think there
5 is enough in terms of Federal Railroad Administration
6 database and so on, there is a lot of information on
7 those issues, not like we're plucking that out of the
8 air.

9 DR. WEINER: Just to add to Albert's
10 response to your question, if you just take the
11 accident frequency all by itself, recognize that the
12 accident frequency for a rail car is order of
13 magnitude, 10 the minus seven, 10 to the minus eight,
14 per kilometer.

15 So right there you are getting just up
16 front you are getting a very small number.

17 MR. FLACK: Depending on the number of
18 kilometers that are totally driven on 11,000 trips.

19 DR. WEINER: Yes, if you say Albert's 2,000
20 kilometers, that ups it to 10 to the minus four, 10 to
21 the minus five.

22 MR. MACHIELS: I think the sequence is that
23 we will give you the report, and we would welcome your
24 comments.

25 MR. FLACK: I will be happy to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments, thank you.

2 DR. WEINER: Do we have any commenters or
3 questions from the audience?

4 Come up and please state your name for the
5 reporter.

6 MR. GUTHERMAN: Brian Gutherman from ACR
7 Nuclear. I wanted to go back to Dr. Redmond's
8 possible solution slide. It occurred to me that a
9 potential pathway forward for addressing these generic
10 fuel versus the specific fuel issue may be, rather
11 than having cask vendors do a multitude of analyses,
12 criticality analyses, for all the different fuel
13 types, could they not have a methodology approved
14 whereby the users of the cask can then do the analysis
15 considering their specific fuel for that particular
16 transport application.

17 I just throw that out there for
18 consideration because it seems to be a path forward
19 that wasn't included.

20 MR. REDMOND: That is certainly is
21 something that would be of interest to industry as a
22 whole for sure.

23 DR. WEINER: Do we have any staff comment?

24 MR. BRACH: Let me -- I appreciate the
25 comment by Brian Gutherman. In the essence of time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let me go back to yesterday's discussion when I
2 presented SFST issues that might be of interest to the
3 committee.

4 The very first two issues on the list were
5 moderator exclusion and burnup credit. And I would
6 support the comments of both Everett Redmond and
7 Albert Michaels have made with regard to this being a
8 technical issue that we need to identify for
9 resolution and a path forward.

10 As noted, a lot of packages, casks, are
11 being loaded today that need to be transported to the
12 repository or to another facility, and we need to
13 address the transportation issue.

14 So I'll take the comment/suggestion from
15 Brian as a consideration as we also look at the
16 resolution paths forward of whether it be moderator
17 exclusion combined with burnup credit.

18 And I'd also note, it wasn't mentioned
19 earlier, but there is a collaborative effort that NRC
20 and DOE have, and others have underway right now, to
21 acquire additional burnup credit data that hopefully
22 provide some of the information and data that would
23 support expansion of burnup credit in fission products
24 in other areas.

25 So I will take the comment from Brian

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gutherman into consideration as we collectively look
2 to see how we can solve this issue.

3 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

4 Any other comments?

5 Hearing none, I will turn it back over to
6 the chair.

7 VICE CHAIR CROFF: We will take a 15-minute
8 break here until 11:00 o'clock.

9 (Whereupon at 10:44 a.m. the proceeding in
10 the above-entitled matter went off the record to
11 return on the record at 10:59 a.m.)

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: If you will take your
13 seats, we will proceed with the rest of the morning
14 agenda which concerns transportation, aging and
15 disposal casks and the first talk, Member Ruth Weiner
16 of the Committee is going to summarize the
17 specifications. Folks, please. Ruth, proceed.

18 DR. WEINER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
19 What I'm going to do is this is for the benefit of
20 Committee staff and everybody else who doesn't want to
21 read all the way through the 365 pages of the
22 Transportation Aging and Disposal Canister
23 specifications document. So all that I have done in
24 this presentation is to summarize some of the major
25 features of this document. I'll say right up front,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a section of the document that deals with
2 construction of the GROA and with the soil stability
3 and the rock stability on which the GROA, the
4 operations area of the surface facilities are being
5 constructed and this is well beyond any experience I
6 could even pretend to have, so I'm just not going to
7 discuss it. That will be covered in another
8 presentation later on in the year.

9 So the -- this slide just gives you the
10 contents of the TAD canister system performance
11 specifications. There's a description of the TAD
12 system, the performance requirements for the TAD
13 cannister for the transportation overpack. These are
14 the specifications for the transportation overpack and
15 for the aging overpack. Then there are a series of
16 appendices or attachments. The first gives seismic
17 data for the GROA. There are loading curves for post-
18 closure criticality, criticality once the TAD is has
19 been placed. There is one that describes the lifting
20 features for the TAD, details on the aging overpack
21 and a supplemental report on soils.

22 The TAD system consists of the canister
23 itself, the transportation overpack with a skid and
24 the aging overpack. The overpack that's the TAD will
25 be put in for aging on the surface. Not included in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this report but probably eventually part of the
2 description of the GROA are any ancillary equipment,
3 lifting and transporting equipment. The shielded
4 transfer cask, which transfers the TAD from the
5 transport cask to either the aging cask or into the
6 repository to the waste package and the site
7 transport, they're covered in other documents.

8 Briefly, how does this work, and I think
9 we're all pretty familiar with this. The TAD is
10 loaded with commercial spent fuel and if the TAD is
11 used for storage, it has to meet the conditions of 10
12 CFR Part 72. It is loaded from storage or from the
13 pool into the transportation overpack and at that
14 point, the package -- the packaging plus the contents,
15 the entire package, complies with 10 CFR Part -- with
16 the conditions of 10 CFR Part 71.

17 I want to mention at this point that if
18 the TAD is used, it makes the points about moderator
19 exclusion virtually moot and may even moot the
20 question of burn-up credit. At the surface facility,
21 at the GROA, the TAD is handled in a shielded transfer
22 cask and transferred to a waste package for disposal
23 or it is transferred to an -- to the aging overpack
24 and it ages at the surface. The dimensions are from
25 -- I apologize for the drawing. I'm not an artist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even with the help of PowerPoint. The length of the
2 TAD will be anywhere, depending on the fuel that it's
3 loaded with, from 186 to 212 inches. The diameter is
4 66-1/2 inches. This plus zero, minus half an inch
5 which also applies to the length, is that is given in
6 the document and the shell radius is given as .25
7 inches. It's a right circular cylinder.

8 The capacity of the TAD is 21 PWR
9 assemblies or 44 BWR assemblies. The closed TAD can
10 be reopened in the pool. When the TAD is mounted in
11 the waste package, there is the attempt to put in a
12 waste package spacer to restrict any axial movement of
13 the TAD in the waste package. The lifetime for
14 surface aging is given as about 50 years, and the
15 intent is not to age any fuel longer, I believe,
16 longer than 40 to 50 years on the surface.

17 The maximum leak rate in the design under
18 all conditions except for one that I'll note on the
19 next slide, is 1.5 times 10^{12} . This is the fraction
20 of the internal contents that can leak. And this is
21 under all conditions, including a seismic event with
22 the horizontal and vertical acceleration of about 3g.

23 The temperature limits on a load of TAD
24 under normal conditions is 752 degrees Fahrenheit and
25 off-normal conditions are 1,058 degrees Fahrenheit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is the single exception. In a fully engulfing
2 fire of 1720 degrees Fahrenheit, a maximum leak rate
3 is permitted or designed of 9.3 times 10^{10} about an
4 order of magnitude more than under normal conditions.
5 The average contact dose rate over the top of a loaded
6 canister is not to exceed 800 millirem per hour,
7 that's the average over -- the top is the cross-
8 section of the cylinder. And the -- with a maximum of
9 1,000 millirem, one rem per hour at any point on the
10 top of the cask.

11 The criticality control is during
12 transportation, the document simply says that the
13 requirements of 10 CFR Part 71 are met. And I assume
14 that's whatever the requirements of 10 CFR Part 71
15 plus guidance are at the time that the TAD is loaded
16 for transportation. During disposal, there is an
17 intent to insert a .433 inch thick borated steel
18 neutron absorber plate which will be internally
19 mounted in the TAD.

20 All closures are to be helium leak tested
21 and the document provides the -- the document provides
22 the specifications, the specific specifications for
23 helium leak testing. It also requires that the
24 following materials are prohibited from being used in
25 or with the entire TAD operation. That is no organic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrocarbon construction materials, no pyrophoric
2 materials are to be used in construction of the TAD
3 and no hazardous materials which could not be disposed
4 -- which are prohibited from land disposal under RCRA,
5 under the Research Conservation and Recovery Act.
6 None of these may be used in the TAD.

7 To go back a moment to the -- to the
8 question of burn-up and criticality, a TAD cannister
9 for PWR assemblies is limited to accepting fuel with
10 less than five percent initial enrichment and less
11 than 80 gigawatt days per MTU, per metric ton of
12 uranium. And less than -- and must be at least five
13 years cooled. For BWR assemblies, this is slightly
14 different. Again, it is required to have less than
15 five percent initial enrichment, less than 75 gigawatt
16 days per MTU and at least five years out of reactor
17 cooling time.

18 There are a number of accidents described
19 and I put this one up just because it appealed to me.
20 If there's a tornado, the TAD is designed with
21 withstand the impact of these tornado propelled
22 missiles and these are the missiles, the masses, their
23 dimensions and the horizontal velocity in feet per
24 second at which the tornado repels them or propels
25 them. Under much more realistically and more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably, the leak rate is maintained under the
2 following rainfall conditions and they give the
3 nominal estimate for various frequencies of storms,
4 rainstorms and the 90 percent confidence interval.
5 Also under maximum daily snowfall of six inches, under
6 maximum monthly snowfall of 6.6 inches and under a
7 lightning strike with a peak current of 250 kiloamps
8 over a period of 260 microseconds of continuous
9 current.

10 I might say that living in the West, as I
11 do, this is not out of the question at all. We had
12 this kind of snowfall in Albuquerque over Christmas
13 last year. The transportation overpack and they do
14 not cite any specific certified transportation
15 overpack in the document which is appropriate, but the
16 cask length without the impact limiter at the end is
17 230 inches. The maximum cask length -- this is the
18 maximum cask length for the largest, say 212 inch TAD.
19 The maximum cask length with the impact limiter of 333
20 inches, the maximum cask diameter without the impact
21 limiters it's 98 inches, the lid diameter 84 inches
22 and the distance across the upper trunnions, the
23 diameters of the impact limiter and it gives the
24 maximum weight of a fully loaded overpack without
25 impact limiter and 250,000 pounds and with the impact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiters and the transportation skid. So these are
2 extremely large, heavy casks.

3 The aging overpack itself, these are the
4 combined size and weight limits for the aging overpack
5 and finally, just to follow-on on the last two. This
6 is very similar to the last two presentations, there
7 is a loading curve given and I would assume from the
8 text in the document that this is in accord with the
9 provisions of 10 CFR Part 71. And if you start with
10 an initial enrichment of two percent and you have a
11 burn-up going up from right out the pool to 40
12 gigawatt days per MTU, this is the PWR loading curve
13 and anything in this region is acceptable. Anything
14 in this region is unacceptable.

15 And a similar loading curve is given for
16 BWR.

17 MR. DOBSON: This is the group that
18 they're providing the document?

19 DR. WEINER: Yes.

20 MR. DOBSON: It's funny because, you know,
21 in the limitations you mentioned that PWR can go up to
22 80, so is it a linear extrapolation? I mean, this one
23 definitely is linear. The other one has a little more
24 of a curvature.

25 DR. WEINER: This one is definitely a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 linear extrapolation. That's a very good point. I
2 would assume that this part of this curve -- these are
3 directly from the document.

4 MR. DOBSON: That's okay.

5 DR. WEINER: I didn't make them. I would
6 assume that is also in --

7 MR. DOBSON: Just draw a line from then
8 on, I guess.

9 DR. WEINER: -- extrapolation and
10 similarly, this one is very clear --

11 MR. DOBSON: This is definitely a line.

12 DR. WEINER: Yeah, the BWR loading curve
13 starts at four percent enrichment and --

14 MR. DOBSON: Oh, so they cannot go over
15 five percent, so there it becomes a straight up from
16 there on, okay, you're right.

17 DR. WEINER: They're not -- they must
18 remain under five percent.

19 MR. DOBSON: So then it's a line.

20 DR. WEINER: It's a -- it's just a
21 straight --

22 MR. DOBSON: It's a vertical line.

23 DR. WEINER: -- vertical line here. Yeah,
24 that's right. If you go back to the other one --

25 MR. DOBSON: That's it, that's it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: -- that's why, they're
2 stopping at five percent enrichment. So this is the
3 BWR loading.

4 MR. BROWN: I knew that was going to come
5 up. We talked about that.

6 DR. WEINER: Say who you are for the
7 recorder. We're on the record.

8 MR. BROWN: Chris Brown.

9 DR. WEINER: Yeah, what was your question?

10 MR. BROWN: We had talked about this
11 before the meeting.

12 DR. WEINER: Yes, yes, this is -- it would
13 stop right here. Finally, this is a summary of the
14 applicable regulations that were used in developing
15 this report. Clearly, all of the NRC parts of 10 CFR
16 and the DOE parts of 10 CFR, 40 CFR are EPA
17 regulations the deal with environmental impact. The
18 appropriate DOE orders, NUREGs and standards, there's
19 also -- I'm sorry, this should be 49 CFR 173. That's
20 the DOT regs. And the codes and standards put out by
21 the Association of American Railroads, the American
22 Association of State Highway Official, ASCE and ATSM
23 and there are also some ANS ANCI standards. And that
24 summarizes the presentation.

25 There are details on all of this matter in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the document itself and I really am not the
2 appropriate person to answer questions about the
3 document because I didn't write it.

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Any questions from the
5 Committee? Jim?

6 DR. CLARKE: No, thanks.

7 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Bill?

8 DR. HINZE: A brief one; what limits the
9 surface aging to 50 years?

10 DR. WEINER: I believe that -- I'm not
11 sure what limits it. I believe the text suggests that
12 the limit is a conservative suggestion of how the
13 aging overpack will withstand whatever happens to it
14 when it sits outside and it is a conservative measure.
15 But in the Environmental Impact Statement, the FEIS
16 for Yucca Mountain, as I recall, the proposal was that
17 aging be for 40 years, for a maximum of 40 years. So
18 they've added 50 years to it. I believe it's
19 combination of those two. There's no particular
20 rationale given for this number.

21 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Committee staff?

22 MR. BROWN: I just wanted to -- Chris
23 Brown. I just wanted to note, I think we have some
24 folks from Chris Good's staff back there. They may
25 want to just --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: Yeah, do you want to add
2 anything to --

3 MR. BROWN: No one? That's fine.

4 DR. WEINER: Okay.

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thank you, Ruth
6 for that summary. Let's move on to the next talk from
7 Robert Grubb from Areva. Come on up and get set up
8 and with that, I'll turn the gavel over to our
9 cognizant member for this session. Ruth.

10 DR. WEINER: Okay, thank you.

11 MR. GRUBB: Thank you. We requested an
12 opportunity to speak to you. Mr. Kouts spoke to you
13 on June 18th and I understand that you're making a
14 recommendation or maybe potentially taking some
15 recommendations to the NRC and we wanted to get out
16 two cents in. We can't speak for all vendors, so when
17 we talk about vendors' views, we're primarily talking
18 about Areva Transnuclear. We're not talking about the
19 rest of the world.

20 Although we have incorporated some of the
21 information from the NEI conference. There was a
22 panel that occurred there where all of the vendors
23 commented on the TAD specification and so we've
24 incorporated a little bit of that information. I'll
25 try to go very quickly so that you can make it to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lunch and we'll take it from there. Let's see, how to
2 work this thing.

3 Again, my name is Bob Grubb. I'm Senior
4 Vice President of Transnuclear and we're in the
5 business of storing fuel. Overview, we're not going
6 to pop up a slide each time to tell you what the
7 overview here is but the flow of the discussion here,
8 we're going to walk through a little bit on the proof
9 of concept for the TAD which Ms. Weiner did a very
10 good job of walking through this. We'll talk a little
11 bit about the TAD performance specification, not a
12 whole lot. Then we're going to talk about the
13 technical and schedule challenges that we see in
14 trying to get this licensed and trying to get this
15 through the system and trying to get the technical
16 work done and a few suggestions for expediting through
17 the NRC approval cycle. Nothing drastic. Most of
18 what we've heard back from the NRC already, a few
19 observations on our part and then we'll open it up to
20 any discussion. But, please, I mean, obviously,
21 interrupt me any time you want to ask a question.

22 The proof of concept, as Ms. Weiner said,
23 we've got a canister, we've got an aging overpack that
24 looks a little bit like what you see here and we've
25 got a transport cask and that's the MP-187 as a matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of fact. You're going to actually have two canisters.
2 You're going to have a 21 assembly canister and a 44
3 assembly canister. You will have at least one
4 transport cask and you will have at least one aging
5 overpack.

6 Transnuclear was one of four vendors who
7 were contracted to develop a TAD proof of concept.
8 The TN TAD system design is based on the existing
9 NUHOMS and metal technologies. There are a
10 significant number of those that are already out in
11 storage in the industry right now. The aging storage
12 is stated to be above ground, either vertically or
13 horizontally. Our system will be able to be operated
14 above ground either horizontally or vertically.

15 Disposal is in the horizontal orientation
16 and basically the design as it's stated, accommodates
17 all the US PWR and BWR commercial fuel with the
18 exception of South Texas class fuel, which is too
19 long. The details of the design from our perspective
20 our currently proprietary. There is a non-proprietary
21 version that the DOE has. Our assessment of the proof
22 of concept, and I think this is pretty generic among
23 the spent fuel cask vendors, as was discussed at NEI,
24 I think in general, I think we believe that DOE has
25 done a great job of managing the TAD development.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They got early involvement of the stakeholders and we
2 believe that that was very effective. They asked some
3 of the right questions, got some of the right answers
4 and they got rid of some of the preliminary
5 unrealistic requirements. And they were eliminated
6 even before the proof of concept spec came out.

7 TN, and I'm sure the other vendors, are
8 going to fully support DOE with the TAD systems
9 designs. The proof of concept project has
10 demonstrated and I think for all the vendors, not just
11 TN, but they've definitely demonstrated that TN's
12 design will meet the DOE specification at least the
13 say it was written for the proof of concept.

14 TN has begun discussions with the current
15 utility customers. We've gone around and we've polled
16 a few of the customers. They are fully on board,
17 willingness-wise, to participate subject to whatever
18 incentives the DOE is going to come up with and what
19 the requirements for them are going to be because when
20 they do this proof load, that fuel has to be stored on
21 their site in an overpack for a long time. Okay.

22 The final TAD specification addressed some
23 of the proof of concept technical concerns because we
24 did feed those back to the DOE as part of our
25 submittals. We submitted a compliant design and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addition, we made recommendations. Some of the
2 concerns that were addressed in the final
3 specification that weren't in the initial was the
4 length of the canister. At first it was specified as
5 a fixed length. Now it's a variable length. That
6 will help in the long run.

7 Integral lifting trunnions, originally
8 there were integral lifting trunnions and now they're
9 allowed to remove the upper trunnions and the bottom
10 trunnions are fixed. There's also an integral lifting
11 device and I just flipped the bullets there. My
12 eyesight is not as good as it used to be at this
13 distance, but we -- at first the lifting device was to
14 be rigidly attached or permanently fixed on the top of
15 the canister. And now it can be removed. Those were
16 all recommendations from industry.

17 Maximum burn-up, the TAD spec came out
18 with 75,000 and 80,000. We took that to mean like we
19 would from a commercial utility that our designs had
20 to be good to 80,000 burn-up and to 75,000 burn-up.
21 Seeing as how that would be very high burn-up for
22 what's currently in the industry, we thought that was
23 going to be very difficult to license. Since then it
24 is said below 75 and what you saw on the chart that
25 came out with the spec now is five percent, 45,000,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is certainly within what's currently licensable.

2 The design transportation overpack for
3 maximum TAD canister weight, originally it was to be
4 only the maximum TAD canister weight for the transport
5 overpack and now you can have less than the maximum
6 weight in the transport overpack. The TAD canister
7 can weigh less than 54.25 tons which allows you
8 potentially the long-term, do higher heat load or
9 higher burn-up fuels. DOE has continued to address
10 some issues and however, even with what has happened,
11 there are some issues and recommendations that we made
12 comment on, at least TN did that didn't get addressed.

13 We put our recommendations into a couple
14 of categories. One, we had several recommendations
15 associated with changes to make the TAD more widely
16 deployable at utility sites and aging facilities, and
17 the aging facility. Primarily, what's left that
18 didn't get incorporated from our recommendations are
19 increase capacity for both PWR and BWR canisters. The
20 industry kind of started off with seven PWR fuel
21 assemblies to be stored, went to 21 to 24, is now at
22 32 and going to 37. To go back to 21 is difficult in
23 the per-assembly cost for any particular utility.

24 The BWR canisters, I think they were down
25 in eight and then 52 and then were at 61 and 68 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going up to 72, 89. And the utilities are looking for
2 more fuel, not less and it's directly related to per-
3 assembly cost. Even if you look at it, it's also a
4 space concern because if you're at 44 instead of 88,
5 obviously, it's going to take you quite a bit more
6 space. Your ISFSI has to be larger which is increased
7 cost. For excavation, it's increased cost, for the
8 pad concrete, it's increased of land that you've got
9 to deal with. It's expanding your protected area.
10 All of those costs have to be factored in when you
11 have to do this on an ISFSI. Reduce total dose,
12 again, the less often you have to move it, the less
13 dose you're going to have because the systems
14 themselves are pretty mundane when you put them out on
15 the pad. It's the transferring from the fuel building
16 to the pad is where the dose is.

17 Reduced number of transport shipments, you
18 could double the number of transport shipments by
19 keeping at 21 and 44. Reduce the ISFSI age and
20 overpack footprints, we just talked about that, and
21 again, reduce the number of disposal transfers because
22 you've got it out on the aging overpack. Now, you're
23 got double the number of disposal from the aging
24 overpack into the final resting place. And
25 potentially there's reduced space required for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final disposal facility.

2 Recognize it may not be doable for Yucca
3 Mountain. We don't know but technically, if it can be
4 done, it really ought to be done because there's an
5 extreme cost associated with that.

6 DR. HINZE: What about the thermal aspect
7 of that?

8 MR. GRUBB: That's what would have to
9 happen and I think what you'll see a little later on
10 is our recommendation is somebody ought to look at the
11 thermal inside the mountain so that you can ship
12 higher heat loads and you can ship higher dose rates
13 on the aging overpack so that you can put more fuel
14 assemblies into the mountain because it's pretty much
15 driven by thermal. It's pretty much driven by heat
16 and if you're really limited by heat in the mountain,
17 maybe you're limited by 21, 44, I don't know, but
18 that's the controlling factor.

19 Changes to ease operations at the
20 repository and reduce cost, allow higher dose rates at
21 the aging overpack vents, this is just directly -- you
22 asked the question at the right time. Basically, if
23 you allowed the dose rates to go higher, you could
24 have higher heat loads and you could ship hotter fuel,
25 you could ship more assemblies, you could do all those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that would be nice to do from a cost
2 perspective.

3 Again, when you get it in the mountain,
4 maybe that has to sit on the aging overpack pad for 60
5 years or 70 years instead of 50 years. I mean, I
6 don't know. You'd have to do those to find out what
7 that does. At any rate, the way it's designed right
8 now, or the way the spec calls out is right now,
9 they're saying, and I'm pioneering at little bit here.
10 Right now, they're calling out in the spec that it's
11 pretty much expected that it's going to say on an
12 ISFSI site for 60 years, of which right now our Part
13 72 licenses are for 20 years with the potential for an
14 extension. So we're looking at an extension of 40
15 years on the Part 72 license in order to be able to
16 meet that requirement and then you've got another 50
17 years on the pad, so you're talking about a canister
18 that has to be designed to meet the environmental
19 constraints for 110 years by this specification, just
20 to point that one out.

21 I think that it would be worthwhile to
22 allow, and this is one of our recommendations, and I
23 recognize we build horizontal storage systems and
24 we're the only ones that build horizontal storage
25 systems, and -- but the way it's been addressed to us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from DOE is that the horizontal storage system is
2 allowed but not this time. It's allowed to be brought
3 in as an amendment after this gets approved. Well,
4 this being approved and demonstrated is going to be
5 some time in 2012 through 2015 and by 2015 then I can
6 put an amendment in, it doesn't feel good to me for
7 something that I believe is the better system.

8 But anyway, NUHOMS horizontal storage
9 modules have been shown to meet the objective. I
10 mean, the horizontal storage module, we're talking
11 about 3g loads here and we have modules that are
12 designed already and licensed to take 1.5 g in each
13 direction and one vertical, which you can't do really
14 very well with a metal cask. We do both, metal cask
15 and horizontal storage modules and it will take --
16 meet the aircraft impact objectives. There aren't any
17 critical lists of the canister to and from the
18 horizontal overpack, aging overpack if it's already
19 horizontal.

20 Ease of operations and handling, it does
21 spread out the pad loads and decreases the cost. No
22 need to handle the loaded aging overpack. Right now
23 you have to pick it up and carry it out to where
24 you're going to put it and set it down, this massive
25 concrete structure with the canister in it. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 massive concrete structure, in our case, would be on
2 the pad in a horizontal case and the canister would be
3 just inserted into the horizontal structure and you
4 wouldn't have the three-foot drop that you now have
5 based on carrying it out. You have to analyze for a
6 three-foot drop and it would allow a higher heat load,
7 because right now our modules are qualified for 40.8
8 kilowatts and you could ship it all out there and let
9 it heat out there instead of at the utility.

10 Many NUHOM systems with horizontal
11 orientation are already licensed. As a matter of
12 fact, there's 300 to 400 of them already loaded out
13 here in the industry. So but right now, we will
14 propose on a vertical system. That's what the spec
15 says. Significant constraints outside current
16 requirements, these -- to some degree some of these
17 are additional constraints that are new in this spec.
18 Some of them are comments that we made that didn't get
19 addressed previously. The requirement for bow rated
20 stainless steel, Ms. Weiner talked about that, that
21 would be fine if we could use the stainless steel for
22 structure. If the DOE or somebody would go ahead and
23 run the ASME code case through and get it allowed for
24 structural credit, that would simplify the design and
25 make is less expensive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The bare TAD canister, one-foot drop,
2 basically the one-foot drop, at least in our case, I
3 don't know about the rest of the vendors, requires us
4 to have an impact limiter on each TAD canister. And
5 my understanding of the one-foot drop is that it's
6 inside the disposal facility or inside the handling
7 facility and it seems to me like there's a possibility
8 you could design one, install one and save buying all
9 these impact limiters for all these other TAD
10 canisters that you're hauling out there, which would
11 also shorten the transport cask by the height of the
12 impact limiter which would mean that we could increase
13 the diameter of the shielding on the transport cask
14 which would make it more ALARA in transporting it
15 across the country. It does complicate the design.
16 It does make it require longer transport overpack. It
17 also requires a longer aging overpack because this
18 impact limiter, according to spec, has to be included
19 with the canister before you transport. So if we
20 didn't have to include that in the forward -- even if
21 we could hook it on when we got it there, it would
22 save money, it would save time, and it would save
23 dose.

24 Seismic qualification, the canister
25 transport overpack has to sustain a 10-foot drop onto

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an unyielding surface without impact limiters and
2 that's a new one for pretty much everybody. That's
3 not one of those Part 71/Part 72 requirements. That's
4 okay, we'll find a way to meet that. Canister aging
5 overpack needs to remain upright and free-standing for
6 2,000 year, 10,000 year and 3g. And I'd like to
7 defray conversation on that and we'll talk about that
8 in just a minute.

9 The next one is kind of out of the specs,
10 is the 1720 fire. Currently we analyze, I think,
11 1475. This is 245 degrees hotter than what Part 71
12 requires. We can meet it. It's easy enough to meet
13 it. It's going to be something new to give to the NRC
14 when they finally review the fire. That's just the
15 way it is. 10 CRF Part 71 requirements should be
16 adequate because it's not going to change the outcome
17 whether you go to 1720 or 1475.

18 Recent TAD specification changes do create
19 some technical challenges. In Transnuclear's opinion
20 and I'm sure that all the cask vendors don't agree
21 because some of them are designed this way, trunnion
22 location and design, in our opinion, should be defined
23 by the designer with the limitations specified for the
24 disposal facility and allow the designer to use
25 existing impact limiter designs and test results if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible. There's a possibility that we may have to
2 go out and we may have to do a full-scale drop test.
3 We may have to do a prototype drop test or we may be
4 able to justify that the drop test that's already done
5 is adequate.

6 That's an expense. That's a new design
7 for some people. We believe the designer should be
8 responsible for designing the interfacing to the skid.
9 DOE should obviously design the interface between the
10 skid and the rail car and DOE should obviously, design
11 anything that has to interface with the disposal
12 facility or the aging facility. Enough said on that
13 topic.

14 Seismic 3g, this represents an increase in
15 requirements and may require different new
16 methodologies not previously reviewed and approved by
17 the NRC for this application. And I think it will
18 require some new methodology, some new designs. You
19 have to consider, the aging overpack is to be
20 freestanding. That's a requirement. The aging
21 overpack is to have no anchorage. That's a
22 requirement. The aging overpack is to be on a flat
23 pad so you can't sink it down in the pad to help make
24 it stable, and it has to remain upright during and
25 after a 3g earthquake. In my experience, anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with an aspect ratio of too high over one diameter,
2 you really have to do something. You either have to
3 tie it down, you have to tie it to something else
4 that's going to move with it, or you've got to get out
5 of the way. I mean, this is just not that easy to do.

6 There are some designs that could probably
7 be dreamed up that would work but they're not going to
8 be that easy to analyze, they're not going to be that
9 easy to find acceptable when they get reviewed. I
10 mean, two that come to mind right off the top is just
11 to give you a visual image and I don't mean to, you
12 know, be flippant about this, but an outrigger design.
13 If you vision an outrigger, that's a possibility that
14 meets all of the criteria. The other one, for anybody
15 that's ever played air hockey, that one meets all the
16 criteria but I don't think we'd want to be out there
17 dealing with those kind of designs. I think we ought
18 to try to keep it simple and specify it correctly so
19 that we tie it down or tie them together or do
20 something that makes it simple to make this operate.

21 I'm not saying it can't be done. It
22 appears that the solution in the spec is somehow tied
23 to the addition of about 50 to 100,000 pounds to the
24 aging overpack weight. I mean, that's fine and that
25 can lower the CG somewhat but you're still restricted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a geometry arrangement so you still -- maybe you
2 don't have a 2/1 but you still got a 1.8 or a 1.7/1
3 aspect ratio and in my experience anyway, it's going
4 to fall over at 3gs without some kind of assist or
5 some kind of a fancy arrangement that's going to be
6 difficult to design.

7 We will do it, okay. We will do it and we
8 will give you a design but my recommendation is keep
9 it simple and figure out a way to tie it down. And it
10 will increase the cost of each aging overpack because
11 you're going to add 50,000 to 100,000 pounds worth of
12 concrete and you're going to have to do something
13 different than what's there now and it's also going to
14 increase the cost of the basemat because you're going
15 to have to increase the thickness of the basemat to
16 take the additional load on every single aging
17 overpack.

18 Schedule challenges, there's a lot of
19 final design work. We do this all the time. This is
20 what we do for a living. There's a lot of final
21 design work to be performed in a short period of time.
22 We're talking about a submittal -- I mean, right now
23 the request for proposal is out. We submit at the end
24 of August. The DOE right now has 180 days to review
25 and approve it and they're wanting to submit a SAR and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll talk about what that means, by some time around
2 August of next year. Okay, that's aggressive when you
3 think about what has to be done because what has to be
4 done is we have to design a transportation overpack
5 for a PWR and a BWR TAD canisters as payloads. We
6 have to design a storage overpack with PWR and BWR TAD
7 canisters at payloads that's adequate to meet Part 72
8 requirements on a given utility. We have to design an
9 aging overpack with PWR and BWR TAD canisters as
10 payloads. We potentially have to design some new
11 ancillary equipment, in one location or another, don't
12 know where exactly at this point till we get deep in
13 the design and then we have to design the TAD canister
14 itself for both a PWR and a BWR. That's a lot of
15 design work, final calculations, final design, just
16 pulling together the design reviews and inordinate
17 amount of work between now and June or August of next
18 year.

19 There's also a lot of licensing
20 preparation and can we do it? Yeah, we can throw
21 enough money at it and we can do it. 10 CFR Part 72
22 applications, probably Part 72 applications are not
23 going to be really applicable. If you're going to get
24 a utility involved that's already using a current
25 license, my guess, it's only a guess, is that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to want to amend their existing license, not
2 carry two licenses forward into the future for what
3 they're already doing. So you're going to amend a
4 license for Part 72 most likely at whatever utility is
5 going to play with you to go in and do this. Okay.

6 For Part 71 applications, you're going to
7 need a brand new application for Part 71. And it's
8 just a typical Part 71 application. The DOE Aging and
9 Overpack Safety Analysis Report, all we have to do is
10 generate a safety analysis report and submit it to the
11 DOE. It's still going to have to have pretty much
12 everything that a new application is going to have to
13 have for the NRC.

14 General concerns and recommendations; and
15 I'll get back to the outcome of what I just talked
16 about here in just a second. DOE needs to be
17 encouraged to improve the design basis at Yucca
18 Mountain to increase the capacity of the TAD
19 canisters. Again, it goes back to the heat load that
20 was brought up earlier. You need a bigger heat load
21 at Yucca Mountain if you're going to keep up with the
22 industry because the industry's already passed that
23 level. They're way past it.

24 Incentives need to be developed quickly to
25 encourage utilities to switch to the TAD system since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will be less cost effective for utilities than
2 currently licensed storage and transport systems. I
3 mean, you're talking about per assembly cost. After
4 it's designed, after the modules are designed the TAD
5 canister may be some amount more expensive or less
6 expensive, it really isn't going to matter. What's
7 really going to matter is per assembly cost. And when
8 you're talking about 21 versus 37, there's a lot of
9 per assembly cost built in there and the utility is
10 going to need a lot of incentive to make that jump, to
11 make that leap.

12 The focus on TAD application review could
13 slow down the NRC review time on other critical
14 storage and transport applications and let's just talk
15 about that a little bit here. TN suggestions for
16 expediting the NRC approval, within Part 72 and Part
17 71 I don't how you can do a whole lot of expediting.
18 If the NRC just flat meets the schedules that they
19 usually meet, we're still out in 2012, 2015 and that's
20 by the existing groundrules. Time is critical. What
21 Mr. Kouts said is 2010 to 2012 we'd have a demo.
22 Okay, I'm having trouble figuring out how the paper is
23 going to get done before 2012 at this point with the
24 schedule we've got.

25 But the way to truly make it go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first time is as the NRC has told us over and over
2 and over again, one RAI. Don't ever go for the second
3 one. Make it good enough to make one RAI. Okay, so
4 the idea would be to engage the NRC early. If we're
5 going to submit in August, we should be engaging the
6 NRC certainly no later than January. Engage about the
7 submittal content, the methods, any variation from
8 previously approved submittals, get to the NRC early.

9 Use proven technology and methods that are
10 previously reviewed and approved by the NRC. For the
11 most part, we can do TAD with previously approved
12 methodologies. I don't know what we're going to do
13 with seismic yet. We'll figure out something. It's
14 not going to be previously approved. I can almost
15 guarantee it's not going to be previously approved.
16 And how we handle impact limiters and how we handle a
17 few of the other details may or may not be previously
18 approved.

19 Apply existing regulations as closely as
20 possible. I mean, don't go beyond, don't take the
21 Part 71 to 425 degrees higher. You know, don't add
22 things to the canister that aren't required that the
23 NRC really doesn't require under Part 71/Part 72 now.
24 My view would be that Part 71 and Part 72 are good
25 just like they are. Avoid new and contentious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory issues for the initial submittals. Again,
2 I guess I would put the 3g in that category and until
3 we got relief back down to 45,000 burn-up, I would
4 have put 75 and 80,000 burn-up in that category
5 because I think there's no fast review process that's
6 going to get that through. The data just doesn't
7 exist at those levels.

8 Allow sufficient time to prepare the
9 submittal which is really tight right now to prepare
10 the submittal because the quality of the submittal in
11 our experience directly effects the NRC review time.
12 If you get a really good high quality submittal the
13 review goes fairly quickly. If the NRC has to stumble
14 over editorials, chapters out of place, whatever it is
15 that turns out to be -- missed a table out of these
16 1100 pages you submitted to them, it's -- it takes a
17 lot longer. And so it has to be a quality submittal.

18 And keep in mind that we're putting
19 together four or three quality submittals; actually
20 two canisters, an aging overpack, storage and
21 transport. Use well-established materials in the
22 design with sufficient well-accepted supporting data
23 and I think for the most part, we are except an ASME
24 code case for structural for bore rated stainless
25 would be a really good benefit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TN observations for going forward,
2 incentives need to be established and you need to
3 engage the utility people right now, maybe a month or
4 so ago because there's just not enough time. I mean,
5 there just isn't enough time in the schedule to be
6 able to submit a utility partner going in without
7 having the incentives already established right now to
8 go out and start talking and find them. And I mean,
9 we'll try, we'll do everything we can to get a utility
10 involved but those incentives need to be established.

11 Engage potential suppliers, when everybody
12 goes out to get bore rated stainless steel I mean,
13 just by me saying that the price probably went up.
14 Fabricate TAD canister prototypes early, the sooner we
15 build one, the better off we're going to be. Success
16 requires timely DOE reviews. I mean, it really has to
17 be either in line or it's got to be right now. You
18 can't take any time to review it. There's just not
19 enough time in this schedule to make that happen,
20 okay, to get it done.

21 TAD likely will slow down the NRC review
22 time on critical storage applications. A number of
23 utilities are up against full core offload. Currently
24 there are 13 storage applications, at least that's my
25 count, unless something happened yesterday, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know. But 13 application amendments and review
2 process. There are five transport applications and
3 revisions in the review process. Our plan is to
4 submit three more storage and four transportation
5 submittals within this window that we're talking about
6 over the next year and a half to two years. And on
7 top of that, the other vendors are going to do the
8 same thing. So I think the NRC is, by definition,
9 overloaded at this point in my opinion from what I
10 see. I'm just throwing that out there and maybe
11 there's something I don't know about. There's this
12 cadre of qualified people that are sitting in a room
13 and are just waiting to jump on this, but I don't see
14 it right this second.

15 TAD operation by 2012, I think it is
16 possible. I mean, with the right priorities, if we
17 set the right priorities, we do the right things, we
18 jump on them in a hurry, and we get one set of RAIs
19 and we get the submittals right, I think it's a real
20 uphill battle. I think it's aggressive. I think some
21 time between 2012, 2015 we might have a TAD but 2012,
22 we'll work for it. We'll do the best we can. That's
23 my presentation.

24 DR. WEINER: Thank you very much for the
25 very good discussion. Bill, question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Mr. Grubb, what's the good
2 news?

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. GRUBB: I guess the good news is that
5 the spec does work, I mean, except for the last couple
6 of things, we are going to be able to design something
7 that's fairly inexpensive that will work and if we go
8 in for phase number one and we get 21 and 44, I think
9 you could probably get a utility on board to say,
10 "Yeah, we're willing to do 21 or 44 for the TAD
11 canisters up front", and then I think in the long run,
12 if you do a phase submittal, I think you move it up,
13 but that means you've got to start working, I think,
14 now to get the thermal properties inside the mountain.
15 I mean, or you're going to have to plan on storing it
16 longer on site at the aging overpack. You're going to
17 have to be there for a long time. But somehow there's
18 got to be a way to get the per assembly cost down.
19 It's very high for 21.

20 DR. HINZE: I understand the amount of
21 waste you can put in the containers from the thermal
22 load standpoint but this vertical versus horizontal,
23 the DOE must have a very good reason for going with
24 the vertical canister. What are the advantages that
25 you could see for a vertical canister that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking you to bid on?

2 MR. GRUBB: Well, our primary business is
3 horizontal, even though we do vertical metal casks,
4 and I think you'd probably want to ask one of the
5 other vendors what the advantages are.

6 (Laughter)

7 DR. HINZE: Do you see any advantage at
8 all to the vertical?

9 MR. GRUBB: Personally?

10 DR. HINZE: Yeah.

11 MR. GRUBB: With what I know about our
12 NUHOM system --

13 DR. HINZE: I mean, with how we
14 constructed them.

15 MR. GRUBB: I think there potentially are
16 some advantages. There's certainly some advantages if
17 you've already built your disposal facility and you've
18 got your crane set up and everything is set up to
19 trolley this in, in the vertical condition. Frankly,
20 I don't see a whole lot of advantages in this case to
21 having it stored out on the aging overpack in a
22 vertical direction. I mean, my personal opinion. I'm
23 not sure I'm going to speak specifically for TN as an
24 officer. Right now I don't see it. I think you'd
25 have to ask our competition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRUBB: I asked Dr. Weiner about the
2 50-year limit in surface aging. If I understand you
3 correctly, that needs to be bumped up some. Is there
4 any problem there?

5 MR. GRUBB: I don't think there's a real
6 problem depending on how you do it. I think that the
7 steels that we're talking about, you're talking about
8 whether the environmental --

9 DR. HINZE: Right, right.

10 MR. GRUBB: And I think the environment
11 will. I think what we're talking about, the kind of
12 canisters we're talking about, the quality of the
13 fabrication, I think the 316L type stainless canisters
14 are good for 100 years, 110 easily.

15 DR. HINZE: Are there tests that show
16 that? You know, what I'm trying to get at, where does
17 this 50 and upper come, out of the air someplace?

18 MR. GRUBB: I think -- you mean, as far as
19 why are we going 50 years?

20 DR. HINZE: Right, no, what limits it to
21 50 years?

22 MR. GRUBB: I think it's primarily
23 thermal. That's my guess. I mean, I'm not the DOE.
24 I haven't really kept up that much with what Yucca
25 Mountain is calculating but I would guess that it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermal.

2 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

3 DR. WEINER: Allen?

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: A couple of things; on
5 the burn-up and getting it lowered, I'm -- and noting
6 that there's a fair amount of fuel going to be coming
7 out at higher burn-ups as the utilities go up, is the
8 implication of this we're going to see a living
9 specification or a series of specifications into the
10 future for, you know, different generations of TADs as
11 this happens and these limits are hit?

12 MR. GRUBB: Personally, I think it's
13 inevitable. I mean, I think at some point you're
14 going to get the fuel off the reactor site. There are
15 sites right now that I don't think have any fuel that
16 can be taken out of the pool that can go to TAD
17 directly. There are sites that have burn-ups right
18 now that are higher than the 45 and that if you're
19 going to put them in TADs, you're going to have to
20 leave them on their site until you figure out what to
21 do with burn-ups higher than 45.

22 Current transport cask for -- under the
23 current regulations without things like fins
24 (phonetic) and all the other stuff, you're looking at
25 13, 15, 16, maybe 18 kilowatts. If you want to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher, like they do in Europe to 30 or 40 kilowatts
2 to transport it out, I mean, and we've got hot fuel
3 coming out. We've got hot fuel coming out. A lot of
4 people are already up against the five-year cooled
5 limit. They barely have fuel that's five-year cooled
6 any more and they have to get it out because the pool
7 is full. So, yeah, I think it's got to migrate.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.

9 MR. GRUBB: Whether it's going to be soon
10 or not, I don't know.

11 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Second, you noted in a
12 number of places what I'll call, where the
13 specification had what I'll call beyond regulatory
14 requirements, the higher fire temperature and there
15 were a number of those. Is this basically going to
16 lead you to have to prepare let me call it two cases,
17 if you will, a licensing application against 71 and 72
18 and then a different document to show DOE that their
19 specification is made?

20 MR. GRUBB: I don't think so. I think
21 what we'd end up doing is just simply saying we met
22 the specification, we ran down the analysis. I mean,
23 obviously, if it works for 3gs it will work for 2 gs,
24 it will work for 1 g and so forth. If it works for
25 1750 it will work for 1475. So, no, I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to have to -- we'll still do a bounding
2 analysis, it's just it make the analysis differently,
3 something the NRC hasn't seen before.

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks.

5 MR. GRUBB: Thermal models may be
6 different, load applications.

7 DR. WEINER: Jim?

8 DR. CLARKE: I guess this is a follow-up
9 to what Allen just asked; you've listed a number of
10 areas where you would like to see revisions and you've
11 given, I think, awfully good reasons for those
12 revisions. Is that ongoing now in the midst of a
13 schedule that's already very ambitious? Are you
14 negotiating revisions and all of that?

15 MR. GRUBB: Well, our questions on the RFP
16 will probably be made public -- I mean, I assume
17 they'll be made public since this is a DOE RFP. So I
18 think some of these questions come out in that. And
19 I don't know whether the other vendors are going to
20 submit questions or not. Typically, in a RFP you
21 don't want to give away your hand, so you try not to
22 submit too many questions. But hopefully, we're being
23 open and direct and we're not trying to pull any
24 punches here. I mean, it's kind of a little bit the
25 way at least I see the world and I think TN partially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the most part sees the world.

2 DR. CLARKE: Thanks.

3 DR. WEINER: Thank you for making the
4 point about the impact limiters on the TAD. And
5 leading from that, what kind of a drop do you think
6 the TAD could sustain inside the overpack if you
7 didn't have the impact limiters?

8 MR. GRUBB: I'd be hard-pressed to say.
9 I mean, we do an 80-inch drop on our transfer cask and
10 we survive an 80-inch drop just fine without damaging
11 the fuel for our current cask. So I'm guessing 80
12 inches would probably be okay. Ten feet, that's a
13 little bit different. And the configuration that you
14 put it in, what it's in. If you take a bare cask and
15 you try to drop it, it's -- or a bare canister and try
16 to drop it, it's a little bit more difficult to put it
17 inside a cask. We'd have to analyze it and find out.
18 The point being that it's just an analysis that we
19 don't do. I mean, we can do it. It's one that right
20 now we don't submit to the NRC. It's going to be a
21 new load condition. It's going to be a new condition
22 that has to have all the stress reports and all the
23 pieces and factored in with all the bounding
24 conditions. It's takes more time. It takes more time
25 for the NRC to review it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: My other question is -- goes
2 back a little bit in size. There are some plants that
3 don't have rail access, direct rail access. Are there
4 -- do you know of any plans to construct TAD type
5 canister that can be transported on a truck, an
6 overweight truck?

7 MR. GRUBB: I think what you've got now
8 proposed will go on a truck. I mean, you can get a
9 12-axle truck, trailer, put a skid on it, spread the
10 load. Most sites will be able with minimum amount of
11 cases to probably go on and be able to use that kind
12 of a truck transport out to the rail head somewhere
13 and then now under IAEA, you're going to have to then
14 qualify the skid, what a lead skid is and to go with
15 the cask, under the new rules, to pick it up and put
16 it on the train and so forth, but I think it could be
17 done right now. I don't think it's out of the
18 question.

19 DR. WEINER: Do you have questions?
20 Audience, comments, questions from anyone? Well,
21 hearing none, thank you very much for a very thorough
22 and thought provoking presentation and I'll turn it
23 over back to the Chair.

24 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thanks very much. And
25 with that, we're adjourned until 1:30, where we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pick up a different subject.

2 (Whereupon at 11:57 a.m. a luncheon recess
3 was taken.)

4 CHAIR RYAN: Folks, if I can ask you to
5 take your seats, please, we will come to order. Let's
6 see we have a good solid afternoon ahead of us and a
7 cognizant member for this session on the ACNW's White
8 Paper on Spent Nuclear Fuel and Recycle Facilities is
9 Allen Croff, Vice Chair. Allen, take it away.

10 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you, Mike. This
11 afternoon's session concerns our continuing efforts to
12 keep informed on spent nuclear fuel recycle. We're
13 going to have two parts in this. First, we're going
14 to hear another in a series of background briefings
15 from the fuel recycling industry with today's
16 presentation being from EnergySolutions. Then after
17 a break we'll reorganize and focus on the Committee's
18 draft White Paper on Spent Nuclear Fuel Cycle by way
19 of two briefings and then a roundtable discussion.
20 And I'll elaborate on how that works after the break
21 so as not to complicate matters.

22 At this point, I'm please to introduce
23 Colin Boardman, who is Vice President of
24 EnergySolutions' Nuclear Energy and Fuel Cycle Group
25 and Alan Dobson, who is Senior Vice President of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EnergySolutions' Fuel Cycle and Spent Fuel Management.
2 Colin, I understand you're going to start, so please
3 go.

4 MR. BOARDMAN: First of all I'd like to
5 say, thanks to the Committee for this opportunity to
6 provide information to consideration of fuel recycle
7 which is an issue that we believe is really important
8 for energy generation, nuclear energy generation for
9 the USA. This presentation is actually a shortened
10 version of a much larger presentation that we did
11 provide to ACNW. To the extent it's possible, we'd
12 encourage you after the meeting in the coming weeks to
13 review the complete set of information. It does
14 contain a lot more information in detail about the
15 company and what we're proposing and also a lot more
16 context about the technologies and the approaches
17 we're going to take.

18 CHAIR RYAN: Colin, I might add just
19 quickly that we will add that material as a permanent
20 part of our record of the meeting as well.

21 MR. BOARDMAN: Thank you. We appreciate
22 that. The quick overview I'm going to talk to you
23 today, as I say, is a little bit about who the company
24 is. We're a fairly new company. Alan is then going
25 to talk to some degree about our approach to used fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recycle, constrained by proprietary matters,
2 unfortunately, but that's the way of the competitive
3 world these days.

4 We're also going to talk to you on what we
5 believe is a very important issue for the topic of
6 recycle which is waste and effluent management, both
7 in terms of waste streams that will need disposition
8 and in terms of discharges. So it's very likely on
9 fuel cycle facilities and more importantly how the
10 lessons we've learned will play into the design of
11 next generation facilities and some of the lessons
12 learned associated with that.

13 So to start, who is EnergySolutions? Very
14 new company, it's been in existence for around about
15 two years. Essentially, grown out of six or seven
16 acquisitions starting with EnviroCare of Utah. I
17 think more importantly, I'd focus on one acquisition
18 of a company called BNG America, a wholly owned
19 subsidiary of the BNFL in the UK because through the
20 acquisition, came all of the technology, recycle,
21 waste management and back end technologies that
22 EnergySolutions now has and just as importantly, over
23 100 senior design engineering and operation staff with
24 the capabilities and experience of applying those
25 technologies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's over 5,000 employees in the
2 company today. We operate in 40 states in the US and
3 also overseas, in particular in the UK right now.
4 About 60 percent of our business is with the US
5 Government or government clients, I should say, and
6 about 40 percent with commercial utilities. We're a
7 purely nuclear company. We do not engage in business
8 outside of the nuclear industry.

9 We are an owner/operator which gives us
10 particularly sharp insights into the business of
11 operating design and building and operating nuclear
12 facilities. And we have, as I mentioned, through the
13 acquisition of people and technology, the complete
14 suite of technologies necessary to deploy modern day
15 recycle through spent fuel management. Essentially,
16 our goal is to become the premier US fuel cycle
17 company.

18 The next slide is just really a pictorial
19 of that simple overview from uranium mining through to
20 disposal of the fuel cycle industry. We actually
21 started at the back end of the disposal end and as our
22 EnergySolutions swooshed, we're now across from
23 disposal, waste management, reprocessing spent fuel
24 into reactor operations. We have reactor operations
25 in the UK now. We're not yet into fuel manufacture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we are in discussions about that, similarly with
2 enrichment in uranium mining. So this is really a
3 picture of where we are and where we'd like to be.

4 Core capabilities, we specialize in high-
5 consequence nuclear operations. We discuss each of
6 these areas in more detail in the larger presentation
7 which you will receive. Effectively, we specialize in
8 high-consequence nuclear operations, bespoke technical
9 solutions to complex nuclear challenges including
10 difficult cleanup work and D & D and in particular
11 waste management transportation logistics and the
12 whole range of low-level mixed Class A, B and C waste
13 disposal.

14 At this point, I'd like to hand off to
15 Alan for some more detailed coverage of safety and
16 actually what we think about reprocessing and recycled
17 fuel.

18 MR. DOBSON: At EnergySolutions safety is
19 paramount and that statement would surprise nobody.
20 And I just want to try and give a flavor about
21 EnergySolutions' approaches at managing safety and
22 improving safety performance. There are three
23 essential ingredients; committed managers who make
24 sure that resources are available. They provide
25 leadership. They need to establish safety management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems and engagement and empowerment of employees is
2 the other essential ingredient. And I would just make
3 an observation, from our experience you can have the
4 best safety management systems in the world. If
5 either of the other two are missing, then you will not
6 get satisfactory safety performance.

7 And all operators of nuclear licensed
8 facilities are required to establish safety bases or
9 authorization bases which are reflected in the
10 particular licenses and permissions to operate,
11 permissions to construct, et cetera and we're no
12 exception. And in terms of safety performance, we
13 regard safety as just another aspect of business
14 performance and like most companies in the business,
15 we measure a number of things. We measure events and
16 incidents and I'm pleased to report that the
17 frequencies although of events, they're not zero but
18 the severity is very low. We have industry leading
19 OSHA accident rates, I didn't put any numbers up there
20 and if I were to use a 12-month rolling average, as
21 opposed to a 12-month start afresh each year, a 12-
22 month rolling average. Our recordable rate is .67 and
23 our daily case rate is .13.

24 The goal is zero and I'm pleased to be
25 able to report that many of the businesses are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually achieving zero and sustaining it. And so,
2 for instance, at several of our facilities that
3 operate waste disposal operations and has mandated to
4 achieve zero lost time accidents and to be sustaining
5 that record for several months or even years in one
6 case. And as I say, the goal is zero.

7 With regard to workforce exposure or
8 exposure of the public or anybody, you clearly need to
9 be operating below authorized limits and again, it
10 does vary from site to site depending on the nature of
11 the operations and quite frankly, depending on the
12 nature and culture of the organization that formerly
13 existed before the EnergySolutions' acquisition. But
14 I can say that overall the radiation doses are reduced
15 to as low as reasonably achievable and substantially
16 below authorized limits in any case. And all business
17 managers are required to improve performance from year
18 to year and safety is just one of the areas in which
19 specific is tied second, it varies from business to
20 business.

21 But a point I want to emphasize, the last
22 two points I would emphasize, we believe the only way
23 you can do that is by empowering employees to find a
24 business solution and the chief executive actually and
25 his executive team, sets the standard. And in one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular example, a recent example that was
2 involving handling contact waste, it was very clear
3 that a significant dose uptake was arising and we
4 needed to reduce that. An employee improvement team
5 found the solution and were empowered -- they didn't
6 have to request the results. They were empowered to
7 actually requisition and purchase the results, and
8 that's an essential feature of employee empowerment.
9 And I'm please to say that through that working
10 smarter with the additional resources, the dose uptake
11 in that particular operation has been reduced by a
12 factor of 10.

13 And here's where we get, I guess, to the
14 UK connection and the technology, the reprocessing
15 technology that EnergySolutions owns relates to
16 Sellafield in the United Kingdom. Sellafield was
17 staffed as a defense based facility and its mission
18 was to reprocess material from reactors whose sole
19 purpose was to produce material for the UK weapons
20 program. And there are two commercial reprocessing
21 facilities operating on that site today. Over 60,000
22 tons of material have been reprocessed in about the
23 last almost 50 years, a little bit more than 50 years.

24 And actually, I quoted the wrong figure.
25 There's been over 60,000 tons of material transported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it's just over 56,000 has been reprocessed. I
2 just want to focus on some of the innovations and I
3 would say first and foremost, my view of innovation is
4 not the same as invention. Innovation, it doesn't
5 matter who invents something, provided they're not
6 protected by a patent, whatever, but innovation is
7 about bringing that invention into commercial use.
8 And so some innovations that are very relevant to what
9 we want to talk about with regard to reprocessing and
10 salt free flowsheets and technetium removal and
11 dissolve off gas cleanup. They're all very relevant
12 and if I just swell on the technetium removal, and
13 something that I read in I think it was this paper,
14 that you're going to discuss today.

15 Certainly, when we were developing the
16 flowsheet for the third generation facility, we were
17 surprised to find that technetium behaved differently
18 to what had been expected. Now, we didn't find that
19 surprise on the facility. We found that surprise on
20 one of the test facilities and it was traced to the
21 performance of technetium and the significance of
22 zirconium in the separation. But we were able to
23 develop and control the chemistry and that's very
24 relevant to what I'm going to talk about in terms of
25 advanced processes. We were able to control the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemistry to effect the technetium removal and anybody
2 who understands the chemistry of reprocessing will
3 understand the difficulty of controlling valences,
4 when you're trying to oxidize one to a certain state
5 or reduce one to a certain state, such that we didn't
6 need a separate cycle for technetium removal. And
7 that's very relevant to considerations for GNEP, not
8 so much the technetium but the fact that an
9 appropriately scaled hot integrated facility was used
10 to test the flowsheet and that is an absolutely
11 essential next step in consideration of whatever
12 flowsheet might be used for GNEP.

13 And it's a perfect example of how
14 surprises can reach or can grab you. In terms of
15 equipment innovation, we use no moving part cells
16 wherever we can. I'll talk a bit more about those in
17 a moment. Power fluidics essentially on the pins, a
18 lot of the technology for enabling maintenance free,
19 no moving parts. So we used power fluids for movement
20 of both liquids and gasses and controlling processes.

21 And auto-sampling, in the third generation
22 facility, the auto-sampling systems enable the
23 laboratories to be directly integrated with the
24 process and the laboratories actually control process
25 sampling, not the facility operator. And, of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for that to be effective, it has to be fully
2 integrated. But auto-sampling, for instance, is just
3 a way of getting that done. And there are several
4 examples. If we're going to build new facilities in
5 the United States, they're going to be substantial,
6 they're going to be shielding and down the years we've
7 developed techniques. Now, if you're just pouring
8 concrete into a plain old wall, that's relatively
9 straightforward, notwithstanding reinforcement for
10 seismic considerations. But if those shield walls,
11 for instance, have got significant penetrations and
12 depending on the seismic, that makes it more
13 difficult. When you throw a requirement for
14 reinforcing into that mix, it makes it quite a
15 difficult task. When I say difficult, it can be done.
16 This is all about making it easier to do and
17 therefore, quicker and therefore, reducing the cost of
18 construction, which I think is going to be a very
19 significant factor in the big picture mix down the
20 road.

21 We're going to talk a little bit later
22 about environmental performance, but I have noticed
23 that our original presentation is a little bit less
24 than we wanted to envisage and certainly what I'd like
25 to say up front is that the base for operation of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sellafield site was based on discharges to sea. It
2 sits on the Irish Sea and it was based on discharges
3 to the Irish Sea. And over the past 50 odd years the
4 site has operated under authorized limits and
5 certainly in the time that I've worked there and I'm
6 pretty sure before that the authorized limits have
7 never been reached but it is a fact that in the 1970s
8 the discharges particularly of alpha material, reached
9 about 65 percent of the authorized limit for the site
10 and the company that was operating the site at the
11 time knew that it would be bringing on line new
12 facilities, new reprocessing facilities and therefore,
13 it was required to invest in further waste treatment
14 facilities, in order to continue delivery of that
15 particular business plan. And down the years, those
16 discharges have been reduced very significantly by
17 more than a factor of a hundred.

18 And I saw in a recent presentation to this
19 body that it's a fact that most of the discharges into
20 the Irish Sea, the North Sea, and the surrounding
21 waters are actually not from the nuclear industry but
22 the point about discharges is this; that each industry
23 has to take care of its own and the perception of
24 discharges in the public's mind is very relevant to
25 whether or not you'd be able to license a facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I don't believe that that basis would be a
2 suitable basis for GNEP in terms of discharges and I'm
3 going to talk about that in a moment, but if we get
4 the chance, we'll talk about the specific discharges.

5 We've put this picture in. It's a picture
6 of the Sellafield site and really, it shows the
7 generation of plants. I don't believe that people can
8 see the picture. If they're looking at the picture
9 carefully, they can see three generations of reprocess
10 following the labels. The first generation has been
11 shut down for many years. It was the original
12 military processing plant. It was a Butex facility
13 and it's undergoing decommissioning. The major
14 initial deactivation is being completed and some
15 equipment removal is also being completed.

16 The other two facilities, one known as
17 Magnox is a metal reprocessing plant, 1500 ton a year
18 capacity. It's over 40 years old and as I'll mention
19 later, it's been substantially upgraded. And the
20 third facility is the oxide fuel reprocessing facility
21 and that's where we deal with the light water fuel,
22 BWR, PWR fuel and advanced gas reactor fuel, which is
23 a peculiarity of the British nuclear industry in terms
24 of reprocessing.

25 The site contains all of the requisite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste treatment facilities and as we go on, we'll see
2 them more carefully but really this just illustrates
3 that if we wish to contemplate, and we do wish to
4 contemplate recycling in the Unites States, it's not
5 just the reprocessing facility that we have to be
6 thinking about. We have to be thinking about the
7 waste treatment facilities and we really have to
8 integrate the waste management into the process to
9 avoid having or to avoid or reduce the size of the
10 actual waste treatment facility, so by flowsheet
11 design, et cetera, we can do that.

12 As a closeup of the third generation
13 facility, the thermal oxide facility and I just want
14 to show this because when people talk about
15 reprocessing and I've read, for instance, the papers
16 that have been issued about GNEP, and people talk
17 about head-end processors, the so-called chop leach
18 processors, et cetera, if we look at this picture, you
19 can see the three red stairwells, which neatly divide
20 it for the purpose of illustration, the reprocessing
21 facility. The space between the two stairwells on the
22 left, is almost entirely taken up by the head-end
23 facilities.

24 And it's very easy to underestimate the
25 amount of testing and development of processes that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went into actually establishing those facilities. The
2 actual separation facility is between the two
3 stairwells on the right-hand side, and it's actually
4 -- it's less than 50 percent of the facility. And I
5 wanted to just illustrate that. The approach that
6 EnergySolutions would take and just move on, Colin,
7 please, I've mentioned a lot of this already so I
8 won't dwell on it. So I'll just make the point that
9 today's facilities are designed for a number of
10 things, safety and operability and that includes
11 commissioning and we passionately believe that design,
12 operations -- design must take into account all
13 phases, construction, operations, including
14 commissioning and decommissioning and that has to be
15 from the outset of the process. And there are lots of
16 examples around the world where that is not the case
17 and there are a number of examples in the United
18 States where that hasn't been the case.

19 I've emphasized the waste management
20 already so we'll just move straight on. In these
21 facilities, they're based on five levels of radiation
22 zoning and contamination zoning, five being the
23 highest and they're inside the hot cells and one being
24 completely outside the facilities. So one would be
25 equivalent to any area in the world, as it were and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's important that the cascade and parallel
2 ventilation is used to maximum effect in order to
3 reduce the spread of contamination. And we do believe
4 that going forward, that will be a key aspect of
5 design in order to meet both ALARA considerations but
6 also in order to be able to assure not only the
7 regulators but anyone else that might be interested in
8 the ability of these facilities to perform safely and
9 meet all requirements with regard to discharges, both
10 on the accidents and normal conditions.

11 The general approach to design, in the
12 chemical plants we tend to go for what we call passive
13 secure cells. All of the equipment is in there. It's
14 robust equipment, but it's got no moving parts by and
15 large, and so you get a lot of redundancy and
16 diversity and mass is transferred through fluid energy
17 devices. I've mentioned power fluids but also things
18 like steam ejectors and air ejectors and other
19 devices, air lifts, et cetera. And the whole
20 philosophy is to design for life. It is possible to
21 re-enter those cells and indeed, down the road, I will
22 talk this afternoon, a little bit about where we've
23 done re-entries but generally, they're built and built
24 for the whole life of the facility.

25 And the mechanical handling cells on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other hand, are very robust. They're remotely
2 maintained, they're highly active, and I'm talking
3 sorry, about the highly active parts of these
4 facilities. Obviously, as you come down the radiation
5 gradient, then the facilities might involve concept
6 maintenance or may not.

7 It's important that the facilities have
8 got integrated inspections, surveillance and services
9 which include secondary maintenance facilities and
10 certainly some facilities have struggled throughout
11 the world because there's been -- and you know, the
12 United Kingdom is no exception, but have struggled
13 because of the failure to provide historically
14 adequate secondary maintenance facilities and that
15 problem is being manifest in terms of both waste
16 disposal and maintaining facilities and service.

17 I've already mentioned the auto-sampling
18 and the integrated laboratory facilities. I'll just
19 point out that the flow sheets today need to be
20 designed to reduce liquid and solid waste and I'll
21 talk about that very briefly. I mentioned the word
22 salt free and certainly in the original Purex
23 flowsheets people talked about people used iron,
24 ferrous sulfonate in the reductive process where it's
25 possible. One of the consequences of that is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're limited on the concentration that you can take
2 the residual liquid to, the high level waste
3 generated, and one of the approaches that we've taken
4 is to eliminate salts wherever possible from the
5 process so that we can get maximum concentration of
6 high level liquid waste. And that enables you to also
7 route what historically is known as secondary waste
8 into the high level waste stream and get the benefit
9 of concentration and incorporation in glass which is
10 the disposer for high level waste.

11 I'll just talk very briefly to the concept
12 of passive secure cell. We're looking here, a
13 typical cell, those shield walls are typically 6 feet,
14 2 meters thick and the vessels in the base of the
15 cell, this is a pretty empty cell for illustrations
16 purposes. I don't know if you remember the picture
17 that I showed earlier of two gentlemen stood inside a
18 highly active cell during commissioning. You could
19 see the actual typical congestion that you get in
20 these cells. They're generally full and they're built
21 in such a way that you can get maximum benefit from
22 the volume. That's got an important bearing on
23 decommissioning which we'll talk about in a moment.

24 But the principle is the primary
25 containment is the vessel, the second recontainment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lining of the cell. In this case, this just shows
2 a partial lining and the concrete walls, they may be
3 treated or they may not be, depending on what the
4 actual process activity is.

5 To the right of this cell it shows a
6 medium active cell where we decide that we're going to
7 change something out and in this case, it's filters
8 and that typically shows the design arrangement for
9 removing the -- you can see the filters in an array
10 below the floor on the right-hand side of this
11 picture, and if we wanted to change the filter, you
12 would bring a flask in and change it out. And the
13 design were with facilities for wash-out, et cetera,
14 and then insuring that the operators are not exposed
15 to either contamination or direct radiation.

16 The top of the floor there shows the
17 service floor and it shows the provisions for putting
18 steam in or air or any of the service, plank washed
19 cabinets, et cetera. Essentially, that's very
20 different to the design features that I've seen in the
21 10 years that I've been in the United States where the
22 canyon principle is the general design that is being
23 used here in the United States. And you pays your
24 money and you takes your choice. We certainly
25 examined a number of years ago when we were thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about building the third generation facilities, we
2 looked again at whether or not canyons presented a
3 cost advantage and we couldn't find a cost advantage
4 and so we determined that we would stay with that
5 particular approach.

6 Approach to the next generation and what
7 we would do for GNEP, the technology is based on an
8 enhanced THORP facility. But I'd like to just talk
9 first of all, about what advance technology might mean
10 and some of you, I know you've heard me say this
11 before, but you'll have to bear with me. In any
12 facility, a facility is made up of equipment,
13 processes and the systems that you use for controlling
14 those processes. And I'm oversimplifying it, I know,
15 but if any one of those three could be advanced and
16 you would have advanced technology by aggregation. We
17 believe that in order to achieve the goals for GNEP,
18 it is possible to do that using substantially proven
19 equipment to carry out the actual process.

20 You would deploy advanced processes on
21 that equipment. But the flow sheet will be designed
22 to meet all of the GNEP goals of waste management,
23 reduction of waste, toxicity, taking care of the heat
24 generating components, producing the trans-uranic
25 group products, et cetera. We believe that the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost-effective way is to take what I would call an I
2 incremental approach to reaching the ultimate GNEP
3 goal, the full vision of GNEP which is to be able to
4 recycle spent fuel from fast reactors and from the
5 recycling reactors.

6 In the case of LWR fuel, and our NUEX
7 flowsheet, we're building on something that we did in
8 fact, develop for the THORP facility but it is not
9 deployed in the THORP facility and I mentioned
10 technetium chemistry. I'll now mention neptunium
11 chemistry. It is possible to separate neptunium and
12 plutonium and uranium in a single cycle from the
13 fission products and that is certainly an element of
14 our approach. And it requires careful control of the
15 chemistry states in the separation cycle but we've
16 demonstrated that that is possible.

17 And we decided to run with that because we
18 also felt that americium and curium presented
19 particular challenges, not only from a separate point
20 of view but down the road and it may be, we certainly
21 -- we've designed the facility. We've got a
22 conceptual design where we can produce a single trans-
23 uranic product, plutonium, americium, curium and
24 neptunium, a single product of uranium which meets all
25 of the purity requirements but we could very easily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate the americium and the curium as a separate
2 product and as someone speaks to in the paper,
3 americium and curium for targets and all of the rest,
4 there are benefits that flow directly from that.

5 The key about the facility is that it
6 needs to have intrinsic and extrinsic proliferation
7 resistant features and intrinsic, for instance, there
8 would be no pure plutonium. Now, people talk about
9 the spent fuel standard and clearly if you separated
10 the fission products from the trans-uranic group then
11 you have to find another way of having an equivalence
12 to the spent fuel standard and we would do that
13 through engineered features in the design of the
14 facility.

15 An advantage of the passive secure cell of
16 course, is that it's not accessible directly, and so
17 if somebody managed to get past the extrinsic
18 proliferation resistant features, you pass the guards
19 and all the rest of it and get into the facility, they
20 would not be able to just get into the passive secure
21 cell. Now, we might get to that in questions and
22 answers but it is possible to get into that, but it's
23 not something you would do in a few hours. It would
24 take some time.

25 Now, it's equally possible that if that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entry was made, then that's where the engineered
2 features to provide the radiation field which provides
3 the equivalence to the spent fuel standard, the 100
4 amp per hour is required -- comes into its own. The
5 facility would require states of the art and it just
6 goes without saying, states of the art control
7 systems, including nuclear materials accountancy. And
8 certainly EnergySolutions doesn't profess to have what
9 I will call the state of the art. It's got the best
10 of current use but I do believe that some of the work
11 that's being done in the National Labs could be used
12 very usefully to enhance that, some of the work done
13 in Sandia and elsewhere, then that would be our
14 intention to get the state of the art.

15 There are certain features in the
16 flowsheet which enable us to do safeguarding and
17 tracing very nicely and that's important. I've
18 already mentioned integrated waste management. We
19 believe that you wouldn't be able to get approval for
20 these facilities if you were not able to demonstrate
21 that you had waste forms and suitable pass for
22 disposal.

23 And some of that might present a
24 challenge. Zero or near zero liquid discharges, we
25 believe is also a goal and that's clearly an essential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference to what I was talking about earlier in the
2 European reprocessing facilities. It is true that
3 the current generation of facilities are very, very
4 low discharges compared to the second and first
5 generation facilities but, you know, I'm not sure that
6 they would meet the requirement which I think will be
7 near zero.

8 And lastly, EnergySolutions believe that
9 the GNEP facilities do have to be on a commercial site
10 and should be and can only go ahead if a commercial
11 approach can be established. In other words, we have
12 to be able to demonstrate that there is a commercial
13 reason for doing this work. I actually believe the
14 environmental impact will drive the design. Safety
15 will drive the design. All sorts of rulings will
16 drive the design but I believe that the key thing that
17 will really drive design is environmental impact and
18 the waste management issues.

19 I'm going to take a breather and now back
20 to Colin.

21 MR. BOARDMAN: Thanks, Alan. I won't take
22 too long on this slide but really it's just an
23 indication that although as Alan has spoken to, we
24 have a particular technical approach to WR fuel, we're
25 not stocking that. We have actually acquired and are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuing to develop a range of what we would call
2 for definition sake, gen 4 technologies, if you will
3 for recycle and so there are some particular areas
4 that we've taken to the state of having indicative
5 costing for these technologies in terms of molten
6 salts, pyroprocessing for which we have some specific
7 patents, advanced solvents which are further
8 enhancements of the sort of flowsheets Alan has spoken
9 to.

10 And on the equipment side, for instance,
11 some improvements in some of the contactors and
12 current day equipment in terms of centrifuge
13 recontactors and I think Alan will talk to those in a
14 moment. All the technology that we have looked at and
15 investigated but not taken to costing stage, fluoride
16 volatility, fractional crystallization, precipitation
17 and carbonyl volatility, and a couple of other
18 emerging technologies we are involved in, a super-
19 critical fluid extraction, generally based on super-
20 critical CO2, and ionic liquids.

21 It would be useful to talk a bit more
22 about centrifugal contacts in the context of passive
23 cells and so on.

24 MR. DOBSON: Okay, we did, in fact, look
25 very carefully at that. It's very clear that in most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the work done by Argonne, and ODNL (phonetic) and
2 others, the centrifugal contactors were being adopted
3 as the principal equipment for the flooring
4 separations. And I've already said that we would look
5 at using commercially proven equipment where possible.
6 In the nuclear industry, centrifugal contactors are
7 not commercially proven at this stage. We've
8 certainly got one application that's getting fairly
9 close to commercial proving and it's a fairly large
10 scale application. However, our approach and thanks
11 Colin, we've got a nice exploded view of the THORP
12 facility and if you look towards the left, yes, the
13 left of that picture, and you can see the pulse
14 columns in the highly active cell.

15 The yellow in that picture is the uranium
16 purification cycle. And first of all, let's suppose
17 we decided to replace all of those mixer settlers on
18 the right. So they're those kind of flat yellow boxes
19 towards the right of the picture. If we decided to
20 replace all of those with centrifugal contactors, you
21 absolutely would get a reduction in volume of the
22 facility for the contactors but you might be able to
23 see down at the bottom some of the larger tanks in the
24 facility. And what we're finding is that you can't
25 eliminate all of that tankage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In order to be able to retain process
2 control of the flow sheet with centrifugal contactors,
3 you still need that tankage or a substantial part of
4 it. And so there is -- without any shadow of a doubt,
5 there is a benefit gained by using centrifugal
6 contactors from a space but it is not as substantial
7 as perhaps people might think. And in fact, we looked
8 at this very carefully and we felt that the only
9 appropriate place to use centrifugal contactors was
10 almost in the polishing stage for the americium curium
11 extraction for the LWR recycling. That's -- you know,
12 it's EnergySolutions' view and we believe that if we
13 were to do it that way, we would confine our
14 development work to the integrated hot process
15 demonstration on a very small scale. You would not
16 need to do that on a very large scale.

17 And it's important to understand the
18 difference between large scale inactive test
19 requirements which is required to prove the chemical
20 engineering and the process dynamics as opposed to
21 proving the process chemistry with hot radioactive
22 materials. And we believe that that's an important
23 factor when it comes to actually working out what
24 these facilities are really going to cost. And yes,
25 we absolutely could replace every one of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contactors with centrifugals and the cost would go up
2 because we would lose the advantage of the
3 commercially proven equipment. And there are two
4 things that you need. There's much more than two,
5 sorry, but two that are very relevant to this
6 discussion. The residence time is a key factor of the
7 material in the contactor and so if you've got a very
8 high radiation field, and a sensitive solvent, for
9 instance, that might be an important consideration.

10 There are criticality concerns all of
11 which help centrifugals. What you actually might want
12 a slow -- or you might have a chemical reaction that
13 you wish to go to completion that is a slow chemical
14 reaction and a centrifugal contactor is absolutely not
15 the right thing to use for that application.

16 MR. BOARDMAN: Okay, I'm going to try and
17 accelerate a little bit but essentially, we took these
18 topics as we move through the discussion, so an
19 integrated approach to waste management in total is
20 really one of the key aspects that we think needs to
21 be implemented and this one is right away through from
22 flowsheet development where the flowsheet does not
23 stop a purely separations of fuel elements. You have
24 to norms into what you do with the off-gas, what you
25 do with some of the solids and other residues and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly the liquids. So this is just a mantra that,
2 you know, we have adopted over the years and we
3 absolutely think it's a fundamental. Part of the
4 answer is in terms of the designed facilities and some
5 in the way you operate them and actually behavior
6 aspects. And so waste avoidance and encouraging
7 behaviors that push you toward that waste
8 minimization, all of it really designed and focused on
9 integrating the waste approach and avoiding the
10 formation of orphan waste, that is waste that actually
11 don't have a disposition.

12 A key waste that we think will have to be
13 tackled are certainly hulls and ends, which are
14 basically the skeleton of the fuel, if you will,
15 zirconium cladding and MPCs. In the UK these are
16 basically put into a cement form and calculated in the
17 cement form. Right now, and in the UK, of course,
18 they are -- that's defined as an intermediate or
19 medium active waste and there is not related category
20 in the USA. So in the US we hope we can find ways of
21 making sure that hulls and ends are not defined as a
22 high level waste. We believe recycle offers value in
23 terms of improvements to the repository usage, much
24 more benefits in terms of how much material you can
25 get in there. If hulls and ends don't go into that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repository, then that's going to negate a lot of the
2 benefits and so we're doing everything we can to come
3 up with processes and approaches that can avoid that.

4 So certainly, based on the UK experience,
5 these would be above Class C low level waste if not
6 treated. So things we're sort of looking at are
7 enhance the solution techniques in turning these other
8 material into the process. This would remove residual
9 fuel and then we'd look at disposal as a Class C
10 waste. So processes like electro-chemical
11 dissolution, chemically enhanced dissolution with
12 prolonged exposure, a process that we're looking at,
13 and considering.

14 We're also thinking about whether we can
15 drive in some way some of the outpourings from this
16 into haulable waste form and also considering new
17 encapsulation processes and maybe melting approaches.
18 Just a quick idea of what the facilities look like,
19 this is a waste encapsulation plant, WEP at Sellafield
20 which is the facility that deals with the hulls and
21 ends. There's an external view at the top left. The
22 view in the center is a 500 liter medium active waste
23 container which is the container into which the hulls
24 and ends and other wastes are tipped inside a remote
25 cell and either paddle stirred or vibro-grouted and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then there's a capping grout put on top.

2 The bottom right picture is a photograph
3 of the product store, so basically, you'll see
4 spillages which contain a number of the waste
5 containers and the top right is actually inside of a
6 filter cave. Alan referred to the diagram of the
7 passive secure cell area. One of the things that we
8 found was giving lots of problems on the original
9 early plants itself was the fact that in the HVAC
10 systems a lot of the filtration is distributed around
11 the system. And when you were doing filter change-
12 outs and so on this was a real operational issue.

13 And so currently day designs make sure all
14 the filters are already built into a passive secure
15 cell with all other remote handling equipment designed
16 in so what happens is the actual maintenance, routine
17 maintenance and change-out of filters becomes a fairly
18 routine operation and of course, it's already inside
19 the waste plant and is connected to its disposition
20 routes. That's a pretty significant detail but again,
21 it goes out to the benefits from a capital cost and
22 operations standpoint.

23 Haulable liquids, basically we have two
24 sets of experience base. One of them is our own
25 EnergySolutions. We did acquire GTS Duratek just over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a year ago. Along with that came basically what is
2 the US BDAT for vitrification which is geo-heated
3 melter. We also have an absolute wealth of experience
4 based on the operation experience of people like Alan
5 and his team from the Sellafield vitrification plants
6 which is actually based on French technology but we
7 probably would not go down that route for these new
8 applications.

9 Effectively, we're proposing to take and
10 receive out and try and avoid the long-lived isotopes
11 that cause long-term heat generation in the
12 repository. We're vitrifying residual fission
13 products including cesium and strontium so we differ
14 from the OX process. We see no benefit in spending
15 time and effort in extracting cesium and strontium
16 which are going to give you yet another waste stream
17 to manage. Our approach is to simply let that go
18 where it goes today, in today's plants, into the glass
19 and delay store for 70 years upwards until the heat
20 source is gone and you can then place that material in
21 the repository without that near-term heat generator.

22 Effectively, the JCM that we probably
23 favor for today's vitrification approach is the US
24 BDAT today. It's very adaptable to large volumes of
25 waste and we have 30 years of advancement since the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early days of vitrification the first time we
2 implemented a vitrification process at Sellafield.

3 Just a look at the vitrification plant,
4 again, top left, clearly is the external view, a very
5 modern facility. There are three lines at Sellafield
6 these days and the third line is much improved over
7 the first two in terms of some of the issues and
8 lessons learned we got from the commissioning phase of
9 the first two lines, mainly to do with melter lifetime
10 and a lot of issues with mechanical handling. The
11 third line is just tremendously operationally more
12 efficiently as those. A view of some of the canisters
13 on the top right, canister welding bottom left and a
14 view of the top of the vitrified product store with a
15 -- some of the gamma gates which are used to load the
16 canisters. There are 200-liter stainless steel
17 canisters and they're stacked, I think, about 10 high
18 in that store.

19 MR. DOBSON: Ten high.

20 MR. BOARDMAN: The store probably about
21 this room is probably about a third of the store's
22 floor space and in that area, so you can imagine
23 circular slots, if you will, in the concrete matrix
24 loaded 10 deep in a floor space about the size of this
25 room, probably not much bigger is the fruits of 40

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years of reprocessing fuel. So something like 50,000
2 tons of fuel and the high level waste that was
3 generated from that is all sat in the stall in the
4 floor space, although 10 deep takes up the size of
5 roughly this room. So that gives you some idea of
6 size. Alan, do you want to talk about affluence and
7 discharges?

8 MR. DOBSON: I want to mention it and the
9 zero liquid discharges is a challenge but we do
10 believe that flowsheet modifications will help us --
11 further flow sheet modifications will help us in this
12 way. Obviously, concentration of the liquid waste and
13 getting as much as we can down the high level waste
14 route is another important aspect and being able to
15 get all of the liquid waste into the high level waste
16 is a key, but there's a volume issue there and I don't
17 want to understate that issue.

18 And if we're unable to get the liquid
19 waste down that route, then we will be looking at
20 getting it into solid waste for shallow land burial.
21 And we're planning to use extensive water for recycle.
22 When I tell you that the largest liquid volume is from
23 the fuel cooling pump, which is very low activity, but
24 nevertheless high volume so that gives a clue as to
25 how we would modify the front end of the facility to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help meet this requirement. We're also looking at
2 recycles and reagents used and management of the
3 solvent and I would make a point that in moving from
4 the second generation to the third generation
5 facilities, we changed the approach to solvent
6 management and we'd accumulated over the years quite
7 a bit of solvent from those first and second
8 generation facilities and we had to build a solvent
9 treatment plant to process that solvent into a form
10 suitable for disposal. To this day, we have not
11 actually generated and waste solvent from the thermal
12 oxide and that's a testament to the efficiency of the
13 solvent management. And we had to add solvent because
14 there is some loss of solvent from the process, a
15 small amount. There is some degradation of solvent
16 and there is a small amount entrained in some of the
17 liquid that is not removed by separation. It has to
18 be separated separately and then recycled back into
19 the facility.

20 But we have no waste solvent from that
21 facility which we believe is a very important feature
22 going forward. On the aerial side, in the facilities
23 that we were talking about earlier we do, in fact,
24 remove carbon as a carbonate, so Carbon-14 is driven
25 off in the dissolver and we do, in fact, trap it and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dispose of it as a solid waste and the iodine is also
2 driven off with the dissolver and is trapped and
3 caustic scrubbing. And we use conventional -- what I
4 call conventional off-gas, so it's a mixture of
5 scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators and filters and
6 the real secret is to get those in the right sequence.

7 I used to be in the chemical industry
8 before I joined the nuclear industry and we always
9 operated scrubbers before electrostatic precipitators
10 and we found that you could get incredible DF's if you
11 chose the right combination of wet scrubber and put it
12 after the electrostatic precipitator and I don't fully
13 understand the physics, but it's something to do with
14 the ionic charge on the droplets that are coming off
15 enables them to coalesce. And the sparingly volatile
16 technetium we have to deal with and we deal with by
17 dragging that into the high level waste stream by flow
18 sheet management. And there are alternatives for
19 trapping krypton. Could you just move on, I have done
20 that already.

21 There are alternatives for trapping
22 krypton and we took the view that on a risk management
23 basis, that the risk presented by the stored krypton
24 is actually greater than the risk presented by the
25 discharged krypton. So the treatment facilities in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the United Kingdom do not have those krypton removal
2 or krypton abatement facilities. And I think I've
3 covered most of the points on that.

4 D&D and cleanup, here in the United States
5 we've completed the decommissioning of ETTP, which was
6 the Donner Oak Ridge. It was -- it is still the
7 biggest cleanup project probably in the world and to
8 put it into context, I think the whole of Rocky Flats
9 buildings would have fitted inside two of those
10 buildings that were decommissioned down at Oak Ridge.
11 Our experience includes power reactors, plutonium
12 facilities, separation facilities, and uranium
13 facilities, some of which are in the US and some of
14 which are in the UK. We've done a lot of work on
15 fuel pool cleanup and also fuel pool decommissioning.

16 And last but by no means least, tank
17 closure is a major issue here in the United States and
18 it's one of the things that preoccupies most federal
19 contractors on the DOE side and we've actually
20 experienced the emptying of tanks and closing of
21 tanks. Key lessons learned, I'm not focusing on any
22 particular thing but safety, quality and production,
23 if I say that you've got three legs of a stool there
24 and take any one of them away and the stool falls
25 over. And that's a key lesson and quite often people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get focused on one or the other to the detriment of
2 the three and we really do believe you've got to have
3 an equal focus. Safety is paramount but you have to
4 have an equal focus.

5 Most events are actually avoidable and
6 predictable and it leads us into the belief that
7 that's the way that you prevent accidents, by focusing
8 in on prediction using leading indicators, using
9 proactive measurements so that you avoid accidents.
10 I make the point that lessons are very easily learned
11 and you -- you know, people are familiar with the
12 nuclear industry. Anywhere in the world, will be
13 familiar with the vast volume of lessons learned and
14 they're probably familiar with the fact that many
15 lessons appear to be quickly forgotten and events.
16 There's an amazing high rate of event repetition,
17 despite the fact that lessons were learned and we do
18 think that that is a key area for attention for any
19 people operating any nuclear facilities going forward
20 and GNEP will be no exception.

21 I've already mentioned that it's very
22 important to have the entire team that's associated
23 with a facility in there at the beginning; operators,
24 technical people, the engineers who will design it,
25 the people who construct it and the people that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be responsible or have something to do with
2 decommissioning, because it's really important that
3 those people address issues early in the phase of the
4 design.

5 D&D features and requirements more
6 increasingly today are getting into new design but I
7 can absolutely say that 30 years ago, they didn't
8 feature at all on the agenda. And it's only in the
9 last 25 years that really designs have begun to
10 incorporate decommissioning. So in my personal
11 experience, I'm sorry, it's only in the last 25 years.
12 Software controls, they readily are overused and
13 they're absolutely no substitute for good engineering.
14 Prudent investment can save a hell of a lot of cost
15 throughout the life cycle and including particularly
16 the D&D costs, the operating costs also.

17 And one size does not fit all and both in
18 the licensing process and in the operation of
19 facilities and I would say that true conservatism is
20 a virtue. I would say that unbridled conservatism is
21 an absolute vice. It is possible to reduce the cost
22 of facilities through innovation and design and
23 construction. I've tried to speak to some of that.
24 And it's also true that life cycle costs are
25 absolutely driven by design and you have to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together the front -- the requirement to invest in the
2 front end to get the design right, if you're really
3 considering life cycle costs and in a commercial
4 venture, that is absolutely paramount.

5 And it is possible through diligent use of
6 HAZOPS and I don't know if people are familiar with
7 Hazard and Operability approaches. And quite often
8 there's an emphasis on hazard in Hazard and
9 Operability Assessments. Quite often operability is
10 overlooked and in actual fact in the D&D world
11 particularly, the HAZOPS, if you use HAZOPS diligently
12 and really make sure you cover both the operability
13 aspects of conducting the D&D work, significant
14 hazards can be avoided and accidents avoided. And
15 it's vital to identify waste disposal pathways and
16 historical data is often unreliable, incomplete and
17 inadequate. The state of the plant may not be what
18 you think it is. It's not just about the state of the
19 material on the facility and experience has shown in
20 a number of applications that the engineering records
21 are absolutely not correct for facilities particularly
22 facilities over 30 or 40 years old. And with that,
23 I'll hand it back to Colin.

24 MR. BOARDMAN: Okay, well, again with eye
25 on the time, we have overrun but it was always going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be difficult to take a topic on like this in 45
2 minutes, so I appreciate your indulgence. I'm not
3 going to read this but again, thank you for the
4 opportunity and we'd be pleased to field any
5 questions.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you very much for
7 a very interesting presentation. I'm sure there will
8 be a question or two. We've got, I think, about a
9 half hour for questions and I want to make sure to
10 give our two consultants a crack at it, too. So I'm
11 first going to start with Jim and work our way around.

12 DR. CLARKE: Just one question if I could,
13 you are proposing to separate americium and curium.
14 I'm just kind of recapping my understanding of what
15 you said. You're going to leave cesium and strontium
16 in the glass. You're going to leave technetium in the
17 glass as well, and you're going to separate americium
18 and curium. What would be the final disposition of
19 that separation product?

20 MR. DOBSON: The disposition for all of
21 the americium and curium would be separated. They're
22 part of the trans-uranic group. And whether they were
23 kept as a separate stream or mixed with the plutonium
24 and neptunium is determined by how we decide to go
25 down the trans-uranic route is determined by reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations and all the rest, fuel fabrication but
2 the absolute disposition would be to burn that
3 material in a reactor of some kind.

4 MR. BOARDMAN: Either through incorporate
5 it in a fuel design or by manufacturing separate
6 targets.

7 MR. DOBSON: And, you know, people
8 familiar with reactor physics will recognize the
9 benefit of the statements about targets and the impact
10 on the whole cycle in terms of amount of reactors
11 required, et cetera.

12 DR. CLARKE: So that could be used as fuel
13 for advanced burner reactors.

14 MR. DOBSON: I mean, the GNEP goal and the
15 requirements is to product a trans-uranic group that
16 can be used for fuel for advanced recycling reactors
17 and that's the compliant response to that requirement
18 today in GNEP. And we've just suggested that, you
19 know, a number of issues can be addressed if you take
20 a slightly different approach.

21 DR. CLARKE: Okay.

22 MR. DOBSON: The cesium, strontium and
23 technetium would be in the high level waste and
24 vitrified and we do believe that engineered delay
25 store, as Colin eluded to, it's a relatively modest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building. Engineered delay store for a few tens of
2 years actually is as good a solution as putting that
3 cesium and strontium into Yucca Mountain straight
4 away. I mean, the design of Yucca Mountain provides
5 for forced draft cooling in the first, I think it's 80
6 or 100 years and it's entire due to the cesium and
7 strontium.

8 DR. CLARKE: I understand.

9 MR. DOBSON: So let's say the power --
10 let's not do a separation for separation's sake. We
11 can do that separation by the way, but let's not do it
12 for separation's sake.

13 DR. CLARKE: I understand, I understand.

14 MR. BOARDMAN: There's quite a few cesium
15 capsules around the complex right now that have been
16 there for awhile, so we won't know whether it's a
17 really good thing to make any more.

18 DR. CLARKE: I understand. I was curious
19 as to whether the americium and curium as a separation
20 product would be a separate -- or have a separate
21 disposal path while you're just --

22 MR. BOARDMAN: The answer is, it could be.

23 DR. CLARKE: And if I could just make a
24 comment, Alan, the -- I think your emphasis on
25 environmental impact and integrated waste management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at taking lessons learned up front and factoring it
2 into the decommissioning lessons learned, in the
3 design, these are things that are very important to
4 this committee and we really appreciate that. Thank
5 you.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Ruth?

7 DR. WEINER: How do you define high
8 consequence? You talked initially about high
9 consequence processes, high consequence. What is the
10 -- I'm just confused. What is a high consequence?

11 MR. DOBSON: Well, my -- in the safety
12 analysis point of view, a high consequence event is
13 one which has great impact on the public and the
14 environment or the worker and --

15 DR. WEINER: Or the worker.

16 MR. DOBSON: Or the worker and there are
17 accepted tables that define, you know, what the event
18 would be in terms of the amount of material released
19 or the resulting exposure and there are agreed and
20 accepted ways of engineering to prevent that. Or
21 sorry, not ways of engineering but the criteria that
22 you have to meet, your engineering has to meet.

23 DR. WEINER: I was just curious. So you
24 define it essentially in terms of high dose.

25 MR. DOBSON: Effect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: Or high exposure.

2 MR. BOARDMAN: Of an outcome.

3 MR. DOBSON: Outcome.

4 DR. WEINER: If you will.

5 MR. BOARDMAN: The definition of a high
6 consequence is outcome --

7 DR. WEINER: Oh, thank you, I was --

8 MR. BOARDMAN: -- as opposed to the
9 likelihood of that again happening.

10 DR. WEINER: Yes, I understood that. I
11 was just curious about that. What sort of volumes do
12 you expect from your waste solidification? In other
13 words, we hear arguments frequently that if you --
14 that the net volume of waste -- if you recycle fuel,
15 the net volume of waste decreases and I'm just talking
16 about volume now, not about specific activity or about
17 activity. How do you react to that statement? What
18 is your anticipation of the volume of waste that you
19 would get from a -- what waste -- what volumes do you
20 get from your recycle facilities as compared to the
21 volume of the spent fuel and of the feed that goes
22 into it?

23 MR. DOBSON: The actual volume of the high
24 level waste compared to the volume of spent fuel in
25 the waste, it depends whether you take the volume of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that waste purely as itself or the volume of that
2 waste in its containers for disposal but there's a
3 volume reduction of about -- depending on which of
4 those you take, anything from about five to one and
5 some people would claim better than that, some people
6 would say well, it's actually 10, but I think it's
7 safe to say it's about five times lower in volume and
8 you know, in terms of the amount of material
9 incorporated in the glass that, again, depends on the
10 fuel characteristics and it can range from the low
11 single figures of tons to the high single figures of
12 tons per container.

13 And that's why -- I ought to say, that's
14 per container as we showed in that picture which is
15 the -- it's actually a 400-liter container. It's
16 about 500 nominal, and that might contain a few tons
17 of fuel equivalent.

18 DR. WEINER: But from the purely volume
19 consideration, you're looking at or what I just
20 understood you to say was you have an approximately 80
21 percent decrease -- you get approximately 20 percent
22 of the volume --

23 MR. DOBSON: High level waste.

24 DR. WEINER: -- of the volume that you
25 have to dispose of, of waste, as compared to the spent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel that you --

2 MR. DOBSON: On the high level waste
3 stream. Now, Colin mentioned the hulls and ends, and
4 that volume would increase and I don't know the answer
5 to what the final volume of that would be if it did --
6 it's not actually classified as high level waste
7 today. It is not high level waste by definition. But
8 it couldn't be disposed of as Class C, because it's
9 greater than Class C. And I don't know what the
10 volume would be because we haven't -- we're going down
11 a high level disposal route, so if we were unable to
12 reduce the residual activity to meet say Class C and
13 there was no change in regulation, for instance, which
14 some people have talked about, then I don't actually
15 know that volume, I'm afraid at this point in time.

16 We haven't actually -- we have estimates
17 of that volume but I think it would be of a similar
18 order if it went down the high level waste and it
19 would reduce the advantage, probably, by 40 percent.
20 But that's purely an educated guess.

21 DR. WEINER: Well, this is really -- I was
22 just interested in broad scale numbers. I have one
23 final question and that, and this is a matter that has
24 confused me. When you talk about burning up the
25 actinides, the residual actinides, don't you get waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from that process also? How does -- what is the
2 balance of waste versus -- of basically stray burned-
3 out -- stray radioactive waste that you get from a
4 burn-up process? Doesn't the produce some waste as
5 well?

6 MR. DOBSON: Well, the thinking is that
7 you will convert those actinides into fission products
8 that are not consequential for repository disposition.
9 So in other words, they would not be -- actinize
10 themselves, so there wouldn't be the long-lived heat
11 or radiotoxicity associated with the actinides.

12 DR. WEINER: So you're looking at burning
13 all of the actinides to smaller radionuclides.

14 MR. DOBSON: Indeed, and of course, the
15 requirement -- the challenge to that is can you do it
16 in a single cycle or can you -- or do you have to do
17 -- repeat runs of that. And at this point in time,
18 depending on the species, there's a belief that you
19 can do it, for instance, with americium and curium
20 possibly in a single pass. And I'm not saying for
21 certain, I'm just saying possibly.

22 With plutonium, we'd have to change the
23 reactor configuration compared to how we operate
24 reactors today and I'm not sure that it could be
25 during a single pass. And so that then opens up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question as to well, what do you do with that spent
2 fuel, and clearly, you would need to reprocess it and
3 then you get into the recycling of trans-uranic fuel.

4 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

5 MR. BOARDMAN: That's probably the biggest
6 unknown if you look at the GNEP program right now.
7 It's probably the biggest unknown in our view at
8 least, is what to do -- what sort of fuel, new fuel,
9 what type of new reactors and what the implications of
10 that are and so I think, clearly there's a lot more
11 work and a lot more thinking to be done on those
12 topics right now.

13 DR. WEINER: Thank you.

14 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Mike?

15 CHAIR RYAN: Thanks, Allen. I'm going to
16 nominate one to be a bigger unknown. In the current
17 road system there's three tiers of waste for everybody
18 that reprocesses, the US has two tiers which you took
19 note of. There is a provision in 10 CFR where the
20 Commission can approve alternate schemes of waste
21 management, 61.54. Have you examined your process as
22 to how it fits in our two-tiered system and will you
23 generate waste that can't be disposed of at this
24 point?

25 MR. DOBSON: There is a possibility that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we may generate waste that could not be disposed of in
2 the two-tiered system.

3 CHAIR RYAN: What would that be?

4 MR. DOBSON: Well, I've already mentioned
5 the hulls and ends. We actually think that from a
6 radioactivity point of view some of the gaseous
7 effluents are going to be okay for shallow land burial
8 or they're very close at this point in time, but I
9 cannot make that as a definite statement because my
10 experience relates to up to 50,000 megawatt-day fuel
11 and we're looking at up to 60,000 megawatt-day fuel in
12 this instance.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Of course, we're not thinking
14 about diluting stuff to meet a concentration limit.

15 MR. DOBSON: No, no, I'm talking about
16 taking the material as it's being removed in the
17 existing removal processes and I do believe the single
18 biggest challenge is the are there hulls and ends and
19 that's why we're looking very hard at trying to remove
20 from the hulls and ends the residual activity.

21 Today that material is greater than Class
22 C waste. There's no shadow of a doubt.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Of course, even that would be
24 a problem, too, because you've got to process the
25 concentrates now, so that would be a waste stream that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably has not home in a two-tiered system.

2 MR. DOBSON: Well, of course, if you get
3 it out of the -- if you remove the material from the
4 hulls and ends, it goes right back into process.

5 CHAIR RYAN: Where does it end up
6 ultimately?

7 MR. DOBSON: It ends up as product, so
8 it's either uranium and plutonium that's going to
9 product --

10 CHAIR RYAN: What about technetium?

11 MR. DOBSON: Oh, sorry, I didn't realize
12 you said technetium, sorry. Well, I think technetium
13 can be disposed of as high level waste.

14 MR. BOARDMAN: As part of the glass --

15 MR. DOBSON: As part of the glass
16 formulation.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Now, I'll -- yeah, well,
18 maybe in the glass, okay, I see that. Again, there
19 are lots of reaches out here. We're in a two-tiered
20 system in the US. I'm a friendly skeptic about where
21 all the wastes end up. I think it's a complicated
22 thing. That's one point.

23 The other question, I'm not going to have
24 a lot of time to go into detail on the waste stuff,
25 but THORP has been in the news a couple of times in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the last few years and that's a facility that's
2 operated for 50 years or so on and off with different
3 hats and different evolutions and so forth, right?
4 Not THORP itself, that's a relatively new plant, fair
5 enough. And you know, there have been some
6 significant issues and fines and whatnot.

7 How is a new plant -- how would you take
8 that experience into a new plant to say this is going
9 to operate for four or five decades and not have
10 similar problems?

11 MR. DOBSON: Well, I think that the
12 specific issues that you refer to in THORP are
13 understood and the issues are of great concern, great
14 management concern and therefore, great concern to the
15 regulator. And my understanding of the cause of those
16 issues -- and so that everybody is aware, the last
17 issue that I'm sure you're talking about was where
18 material was lost from primary containment and
19 retrieved from secondary containment.

20 CHAIR RYAN: Loss of liquid.

21 MR. DOBSON: A loss of liquid and as a
22 matter of fact, that was a predicted event and the
23 real issues -- and indeed, there were two vessels in
24 that stream and the vessels were accountancy tanks
25 which are raised and lowered. And it was known that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by raising and lowering those accountancy tanks so
2 that you could weigh the vessel, you would put
3 stresses on the pipes and engineering predicted the
4 number of cycles that you would get a failure.

5 And indeed, a failure occurred and the
6 pipes sheared and the material escaped. And that, in
7 itself, is an issue but the design features provided
8 for the recovery. The real issue was the management
9 of operations and a control of operations issues
10 because information was available and was not acted
11 upon and I can't really speak for the management of
12 the --

13 CHAIR RYAN: No, no, I appreciate that,
14 and that's part of your three-legged stool.

15 MR. DOBSON: That's part of the three-
16 legged stool, absolutely.

17 CHAIR RYAN: I understand that point, and
18 again, I appreciate your view of that three-legged
19 approach, but now that that's happened and you have
20 some of that experience behind you, how do you take
21 care of that in designing the new plant or GNEP type
22 facility that will operate for similar periods of time
23 so that those things don't happen? I mean, is it an
24 engineering issue, management or all three of those?

25 MR. BOARDMAN: I think all three.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOBSON: It's all three. It's
2 engineering, management and --

3 MR. BOARDMAN: What we did learn was that
4 some of the engineering features that were built in
5 worked, so we keep them, but there are other aspects
6 of what was learned that would have to be addressed
7 and changed and would be.

8 CHAIR RYAN: And I guess I see that as a
9 challenge of GNEP as a whole. We've seen other
10 presentations where we see 40-year Gant charts for
11 design, construction and operation, you know, that
12 have the milestones down to a month. So it's pretty
13 challenging to think about some of those things in
14 that kind of time frame over many decades where -- and
15 I appreciate the problem you have in designing a
16 process, where many of your key assumptions have a big
17 question mark on them right now.

18 MR. DOBSON: I would actually say that the
19 second reprocessing facility has actually been
20 operating for over 40 years now. Engineering
21 assumptions were made then which have held good but
22 back-fits have been made to those facilities. So for
23 instance, the dissolvers in those facilities reached
24 the end of their operating life and it was possible
25 through the provisions made at the time, we were able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to decommission those facilities and remove and
2 replace, very highly active work, but those provisions
3 where made.

4 So it is possible with sufficient
5 forethought and with sufficient knowledge and
6 experience to put together a comprehensive set of
7 provisions. And I draw an analogy in a way with TMI.
8 You know, IMPO was formed immediately after TMI and
9 lessons were learned and they've been applied and it
10 is significant for this project, if GNEP gets underway
11 and it is realized, I think a similar approach has to
12 be taken. You have to take care of the engineering.
13 You have to take care of the operations, and you've
14 got to make sure that you've got appropriate standards
15 by which to test and judge that people are qualified
16 and trained and all the rest of it, and the
17 arrangements are being implemented.

18 CHAIR RYAN: I couldn't agree with you
19 more. I do think, though, that the waste management
20 part is probably going to be the tail that wags the
21 dog.

22 MR. BOARDMAN: I do have one comment to
23 make.

24 CHAIR RYAN: Yeah, sure.

25 MR. BOARDMAN: There's a major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration about -- if you're fitting waste stream
2 into a two-tier system or into any system in fact, is
3 you know, can we get to the point where we have
4 disposal for waste? Well, probably, but what does it
5 cost? And so how the cost of waste management fits
6 into the life cycle cost of recycle of fuel is a
7 question. And it's one we're acutely aware of and it
8 is one that's in our thinking when we look at you
9 know, different new processes for dealing with things
10 like the hulls and ends. There is a route to
11 disposition those in the UK and not out in France, we
12 know that. But whether that fits this is a question.
13 And if it doesn't what do we do, what does it cost,
14 what's the impact of that.

15 So you know, it's quite a complex
16 question.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you both.

18 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Bill?

19 DR. HINZE: A slightly different approach,
20 while we have access to your expertise; briefly,
21 what's the state of the art with regard to
22 vitrification and what's on the horizon and what kind
23 of durability, longevity do we see for the logs.

24 MR. DOBSON: That's a big question. I
25 mean, state of the art, if you're looking the US and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Japan it's geoceramic melters. They've been operated
2 very successfully. If you look in the UK and France,
3 it's a two-stage process involving calcination and
4 then melting and induction heated furnaces, et cetera.
5 And the cold crucible is being developed and I don't
6 believe that there's been a commercial application of
7 that at this juncture. So I think that there are
8 processes. I'm very familiar with the operation of
9 existing vitrification facilities. I'm not as
10 familiar with the development of next generation
11 facilities.

12 Certainly, we would propose to use the
13 technology that we're very comfortable with, which is
14 dual ceramic melting for the high level waste from LWR
15 recycling.

16 DR. HINZE: And what about the longevity
17 of the fake rocks?

18 MR. DOBSON: The glass locks.

19 DR. HINZE: Right, I call them fake rocks,
20 right.

21 MR. DOBSON: I don't actually have the
22 numbers to hand, but I certainly am aware that -- and
23 we certainly did test to certain durability criteria,
24 leach testing and all the rest of it, and that has
25 been accepted by authorities both here in the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States and elsewhere. But I have to confess I can't
2 give you the numbers of that. I could certainly
3 supply that information.

4 DR. HINZE: If there is any information
5 that would focus in on that, I'd very much appreciate
6 it. Thank you.

7 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you. You noted
8 that your off-gas system removes iodine and carbon-14.
9 What kind of decontamination factors do you get in a
10 real system in a big plant?

11 MR. DOBSON: It's certainly greater than
12 90 percent and it's fairly close for carbon, it's
13 fairly close to 99 percent.

14 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, and iodine is
15 around 90?

16 MR. DOBSON: It's greater than 90 and I
17 actually think it's over 95 percent, but I actually
18 tried to get the precise number earlier today, and
19 unfortunately, I didn't get that number.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Thanks. Second,
21 could you say a little bit about mixed oxide fuel
22 fabrication? First, a little bit about, you know,
23 what's going on in terms of just plutonium, uranium
24 mixed oxide and then what issues you might see arising
25 if you were to put in neptunium or americium or curium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the mix?

2 MR. DOBSON: Well, I think mixed oxide
3 fuel has been produced for many years. It's been
4 produced for both light water reactors and fast
5 reactors and it's been produced successfully. Again,
6 I'm not a fuel expert but a key question in my opinion
7 for mixed oxide fuel production is what impact would
8 the high radiation levels associated with americium
9 and curium if it was in that same fuel mix have on say
10 the binders that were used for that fuel fabrication.
11 I think that that question is still to be answered and
12 other than that, you know and --

13 MR. BOARDMAN: In fairness, we don't make
14 fuel and so it would be wrong for us to take a
15 position that would imply we do. We don't.

16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.

17 MR. BOARDMAN: And so we have opinions, we
18 have views but that's not based on our experience of
19 fuel manufacturing.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks. Ray, you
21 got any questions?

22 MR. WYMER: I have several.

23 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, you've got your
24 two minutes.

25 MR. WYMER: Right. The NRC Commissioners

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have recently discussed the importance to the staff in
2 any licensing operation of paying attention to the
3 cost and efficacy of decommissioning. So I wonder to
4 what extent, if any, decommissioning was taken into
5 account in the construction of the THORP plant, and if
6 so, what kind of things were important.

7 MR. DOBSON: It was. And materials of
8 construction, they're an obvious thing, and where you
9 use them and so for instance, stainless steel and
10 where you use stainless steel. And so most of the --
11 well, all of the primary containment and a lot of the
12 secondary containment is stainless steel. And in some
13 cells the cells are completely stainless steel lined
14 and that's specifically with a view to facilitating
15 decommissioning, facilitating cleanup down the road.

16 And it is also possible to treat concrete
17 surfaces with material and there is a great focus
18 generally on the in-cell but in actual facts,
19 experience from the historical facilities and THORP
20 benefitted from this, is some of the most severe
21 cleanup problems arose not from the highly active side
22 of the process but from what you might call the
23 interface medium active areas.

24 And it's really important to make sure
25 that those areas are decontaminable and appropriate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So epoxy resins have been used certainly and special
2 paints have been used. And they cost less than
3 stainless steel but not much less. Some of the epoxy
4 resins are very expensive.

5 It's also important to design the facility
6 for dismantling. So when you put a crowded cell
7 together, which indeed you have to do to reduce the
8 capital costs, you've got to be able to think about
9 and how would you start putting that up? With remote
10 tools, if you were using remote tools. And those kind
11 of factors featured into the piping, layouts, et
12 cetera.

13 Flowsheet is another area and materials
14 that you produce is equally important. So materials,
15 the type of equipment that you use was also a factor.
16 So for instance, we might have chosen a particular
17 vessel shape to facilitate washout over some other
18 feature. You would put installed wash facilities in
19 but again, a key lesson learned, it's a detail point.
20 You know, when I joined the industry over 30 years
21 ago, most of the cells even then had got wash
22 facilities in them and they're absolutely helpless,
23 you know, because you really do need either pressure
24 or reagent to do washing.

25 Another feature that you have to take into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account of is which reagents are you most -- do you
2 think you're going to be wanting to use to do that
3 decommissioning and how will you deal with them when
4 they become arising from the clean-out of the
5 facility. So all of those things were factored. So
6 for instance, you clearly don't want an alkaline
7 reagent or an acidic reagent get into an alkaline
8 stream when it might release something, you know,
9 which, you know, as you change the acidity, it changes
10 the state of ruthenium.

11 MR. WYMER: That's probably enough on that
12 question. My two minutes is waning away.

13 MR. BOARDMAN: The only thing with that is
14 the degree to which we can modularize the construction
15 and therefore, ease of disassembling, dismantle.

16 MR. WYMER: Good point. Okay, a second
17 question I have is, you talked about a salt-free
18 process. You're talking about electrolytic reduction
19 or hydrolamine or hydrozine or things like that or is
20 that --

21 MR. DOBSON: Salt-free, I'm talking about
22 using U4, U6. I'm talking about using hydrozine.

23 MR. WYMER: Yeah, okay, that's what I
24 thought you probably were. And finally, you talked
25 about the importance of solids removal. I notice you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had ultra-filters in advance of the centrifuges in the
2 plant. Is that -- is your concern that the
3 particulates might get between the rotor and the
4 stator or is it concern about plugging the exist
5 orifices or what is your --

6 MR. DOBSON: No, in actual fact, I've
7 misled you. The ultra-filters were in a completely
8 different facility. I was just using that picture to
9 illustrate the design of a passive secure cell. We
10 use ultra-filters for removing actinides in effluent
11 treatment facilities. The ultra-filters are not in
12 line between -- on the head end processes. We have
13 some primary screening equipment but downstream that
14 then goes straight into the centrifuges where the
15 solids are removed by centrifugation before sending
16 the clarified liquid into the separation facility.

17 MR. WYMER: To narrow it down just a
18 little bit, is you concern specifically that the
19 particulates might get between the rotor and the
20 stator of the centrifuge and cause --

21 MR. DOBSON: That absolutely is a concern
22 but equally, you know, you don't want particulate
23 getting into pulse columns either, you know. I mean,
24 the nature, the design of the packing in the pulse
25 columns is sensitive to particulate accumulation and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the key issues that we were looking for is
2 making sure that solid particulates of the nature that
3 comes from the dissolution process, was removed before
4 we started the separation.

5 MR. WYMER: Of course, one of the features
6 of pulse columns that's usually cited is their
7 tolerance for solids as compared with --

8 MR. DOBSON: Well, it's much greater, but
9 you know, you still don't want to get solids
10 downstream.

11 MR. WYMER: Right, I'll put that -- let
12 Larry ask his.

13 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Larry.

14 MR. TAVLARIDES: We must be thinking along
15 the same lines, but I'm curious if you could explain
16 a little more, if you can, the integration, at least
17 that's the way I understood it, of centrifugal
18 contactors and pulse columns? I can understand the
19 need for pulse columns for slower extracting
20 components, whereas centrifugal contactors will be
21 advantageous for very rapid extracting units. And so
22 how do you integrate them and how do you deal with
23 surge capacity issues between different systems?

24 MR. DOBSON: Well, I mentioned, when I
25 looked at that exploded view, control of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 centrifugal contactors however many you use and for
2 however many cycles, you've really got to look at the
3 integrated control. I'm almost certain that you would
4 need some inter-stage bufferage so you'd need tanks
5 inter-stage and I made the point that on the process
6 that we use for uranium purification where we opted to
7 use mixer-settlers, because it's a pretty slow
8 reaction and mixer-settlers are cheap. They're very
9 easy to design, very easy to control, they're nice and
10 almost quiet, as it were. But you still need inter-
11 stage buffer tankers because you're doing different
12 chemistry things. And I still think that that
13 requirement is there with centrifugal contactors. And
14 it will facilitate, therefore, control.

15 MR. TAVLARIDES: Sure, okay.

16 MR. DOBSON: What I am concerned about is
17 if you don't have that, what is the effect of a
18 dynamic passing right through the system?

19 MR. TAVLARIDES: Sure. If I can --

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: One more.

21 MR. TAVLARIDES: Just one more. All
22 right, what do you think you gain in the sense of
23 storage demands when you vitrify cesium and strontium
24 along with the hot other fission products in the
25 sense, do we reduce the volume of storage after the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seven-year cooling or is the volume still the same,
2 you kind of -- a different type of storage?

3 MR. DOBSON: Certainly, the gain is really
4 about what we know and is definite and what we don't
5 know. And so for instance, cesium and strontium are
6 the initial heat problem in the repository concept.

7 MR. TAVLARIDES: Sure.

8 MR. DOBSON: And we know how to vitrify
9 high level waste that contains cesium and strontium.
10 And we know that we can get an incorporation rate of
11 the fission products in the glass that's high. It's
12 in excess of 25 percent and in the early 30 percent.
13 You can actually get more fission products in the
14 glass than that but other things constrain you. So
15 the viscosity of the glass might become too great and
16 so the operation of the facilities becomes different,
17 you know, higher temperature is required and all the
18 rest of it.

19 So if you can get the cesium and strontium
20 into the glass, and not adversely impact either the
21 glass quality, the durability as the other gentleman
22 asked about, and not impact the through-put, then the
23 question is why on earth would you take them out and
24 have a different waste form to manage?

25 MR. BOARDMAN: That and the cost of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separation.

2 MR. DOBSON: If you can take care of the
3 heat problem just by decay cooling the glass in a
4 store the sits there, doesn't actually need attention
5 because it's passive cooled and provided that fresh
6 air is available, you've taken care of the heat
7 problem.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thanks. John, do
9 you have any questions?

10 MR. FLACK: I know we're running out of
11 time so I'd just like to ask one question about the
12 burner reactor side of things. DOE is of course,
13 moving towards sodium metal-cooled reactors. Do you
14 see that technology as a technology for use or do you
15 think something like fast gas reactors or some other
16 technology would be more suitable for this process?

17 MR. DOBSON: I'm actually unable to -- you
18 know, I really don't know enough about that to answer
19 that question.

20 MR. BOARDMAN: I think -- I just have a
21 view that I'm not clear on the down select process
22 that was used to arrive at a liquid metal reactor. So
23 I still have a question about how that decision was
24 arrived at and what the selection criteria and so on
25 that was fed into that decision. I just don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: Okay, thanks.

2 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, thank you very
3 much. A very interesting presentation and appreciate
4 the answer to all the questions. There could be 1,000
5 more but I think we need to move on. What we're going
6 to do here is take a break until 3:20 and we're going
7 to have a roundtable discussion and the roundtable
8 participants, I hope, you know, who you are, if you'd
9 come forward and we'll get you seated up here at the
10 table. Thank you.

11 (A brief recess was taken.)

12 CHAIR RYAN: It's all yours.

13 ACNW&M WHITE PAPER ON SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RECYCLE
14 FACILITIES

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Welcome back. This
16 portion of the afternoon session on fuel recycle is
17 going to focus on the fuel recycle white paper being
18 developed by the committee, the committee staff, and
19 some consultants.

20 The draft of the paper has been posted in
21 ADAMS, and is undergoing external - meaning outside
22 the NRC - review. The deadline for written comments
23 is the end of this month.

24 For those of you who haven't accessed it,
25 back on a shelf some place here is a copy of an email

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containing a URL which will directly link you to the
2 files so you can download them, and you don't have to
3 experience the joy of searching in ADAMS.

4 The goal of this session is first of all
5 to summarize the parts of the white paper that have
6 been substantially expanded or where things have
7 changed since the last briefing to the committee on
8 this subject which was in the November 2006 meeting.

9 The briefing is going to be done by Dr.
10 John Flack of the committee staff who is sitting up
11 here in front. And then Dr. Ray Wymer over here on my
12 right who is a consultant to the committee.

13 Also in attendance is Professor Larry
14 Tavlarides, who is right back here. He is a
15 consultant working on the paper. And another
16 consultant having contributed significantly to the
17 paper is Howard Larson who is not here today.

18 After the presentations we're going to
19 have a roundtable discussion to obtain input from some
20 key stakeholders seated at the table. And I'd like to
21 sort of go around the table and introduce them right
22 now.

23 First up here we have Alan Dobson and
24 Colin Boardman who you've heard from for the last
25 couple of hours. Dan Stout from the Department of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Energy, DOE nuclear energy. Going back over here,
2 Mike Norato and Amy Snyder, both from NMSS here in the
3 NRC.

4 Phil Read from research, and from Areva,
5 Dorothy Davidson, and Alan Hanson.

6 So those will be our roundtable
7 participants.

8 After hearing the presentations I'm going
9 to invite each of the roundtable participants to offer
10 some input on fuel recycling in general or on the
11 white paper or on things you might like to see or
12 suggest we consider for inclusion in an AC&W letter.

13 We expect in September to be writing a
14 letter to the commission, giving them our thoughts on
15 fuel recycle, and transmitting the white paper. That
16 is our goal at least.

17 And of course the advice to them is on
18 regulation, on the regulatory aspects of fuel cycle,
19 and what we think the NRC should or should not be
20 doing in that regard, and when.

21 Following going around the table it's
22 going to be followed by a sort of a fairly standard
23 Q&A session, which turn almost into a free for all,
24 given the energy I sense for this issue. But that is
25 what we are going to do after hearing your remarks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And finally, assuming we haven't run too
2 long, we will take some brief remarks from the
3 audience.

4 Before going into the briefings I've got
5 a few comments on the paper, for the purposes of
6 focusing the discussion and keeping us on the right
7 things.

8 First, the focus of the white paper is
9 spent nuclear fuel recycle, which has become our
10 shorthand for aqueous spent nuclear fuel reprocessing
11 and refabrication of fuels using conventional
12 processes involving powders.

13 The purposes of the paper are knowledge
14 management, that is, to capture the thoughts of a
15 dwindling pool of expertise on fuel recycle, and to
16 provide on technical basis for the committee's
17 recommendations to the commission on the regulation of
18 these facilities.

19 The paper will not contain conclusions or
20 recommendations - those will be reserved for the
21 letter. Additionally, to make it clear, neither the
22 paper nor the letter will evaluate the merits of
23 ongoing recycle development and implementation
24 programs or policy issues.

25 We recognize the need to improve a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of presentation related aspects in the paper including
2 an expanded statement of purpose and context at the
3 front and executive summary, and switching to a more
4 conventional numbering system amongst other things.

5 I suggest the discussion not focus on
6 these more mundane aspects and stick to matters of
7 substance.

8 I am going to request that the committee
9 try to hold their questions until we get through both
10 the presentations and go along the table and hear the
11 thoughts, if you can restrain yourself.

12 With that, John, take it away.

13 MR. FLACK: Okay. I'll reemphasize, I'll
14 make this very brief, since this outline to frame the
15 discussions that are to take place. And some of these
16 things have already been mentioned by Alan, why we are
17 doing the white paper.

18 Actually the purpose stems from a
19 commission SRM that came down through committee back
20 in 2006 that requested that the committee become
21 conformed and in a position that would be able to
22 advise the commission should DOE go ahead with
23 reprocessing as a new initiative.

24 And so that SRM had led to the development
25 of what you will hear today about the white paper.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the white paper was just to do that, to be able to
2 put together the information that will allow the
3 committee to come up to speed more or less on the area
4 of recycle.

5 The paper itself serves three objectives,
6 and Alan touched upon these. It looks at the past, it
7 tends to look to the past to capture previous
8 experience in the field, to try to get that also as
9 part of the knowledge management initiative of the
10 agency.

11 So it looks at the past. It's going to
12 touch upon the present, and how that experience has
13 led to where we are today, and what is going on today.

14 And then also, the last bullet being
15 looking into the future, what challenges does this
16 present to the commission, and how this would all tie
17 to the regulators.

18 Basically very simply the way I look at
19 the regulatory framework is there are really three
20 major pieces to it. There is of course the commission
21 policies that are out there. There have been a number
22 of policies that were written over the years, but they
23 were primarily related to reactors. We have like
24 advanced reactor policy statement, a safety belt
25 policy statement, a severe accident policy statement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Very little in the way of recycling, reprocessing,
2 since it has been mostly reactor activities over these
3 years.

4 But policies are global in nature. The
5 staff generally goes to the commission and asks for
6 some guidance on how to do something, and the
7 commission gives that in the form of policies.

8 But we are not really hear at this point
9 looking at what the commission's policies are, but we
10 recognize that a number of policies is likely to
11 evolve during the course of these initiatives.

12 The second big piece of course is the
13 regulations themselves, and that is the rules, reg
14 guides, standard review plans, inspection guidance
15 that implements those policies or is consistent with
16 those policies.

17 I should mention there is one policy
18 though that is generic to both reactors and
19 reprocessing, and that is the PRA Policy Statement,
20 which is required, which is the policy of the
21 commission to use PRA for risk insights into decision
22 making process. So that's one policy.

23 And then of course the supporting
24 infrastructure is important as well, and that is, how
25 do we carry ou8t and implement these regulations. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you will be primarily hearing much of the paper, or I
2 look to see much of the paper focusing on the rules
3 and regulations, and to some extent, how that will be
4 supported through some infrastructure.

5 The areas of interest, you have heard a
6 lot of these today already. There are really four
7 major areas: safety and security of course the primary
8 concerns of the commission in its design and
9 operation, and design meaning also decommissioning and
10 how that is thought about in the decision.

11 Proliferation is something that will have
12 to be dealt with at some point.

13 And then the last two, the waste forms and
14 classifications, and then the effluents and
15 environmental impact, is certainly dominant, in the
16 dominant thinking right now of where we are going.

17 Since that time back since the SRM has
18 been written, a number of SRMs actually did come down
19 to the staff that mentions the ACNW as well as the
20 ACRS in their involvements in supporting the staff in
21 recycle.

22 The staff and Amy Snyder here of course is
23 one of the authors of this paper - I should say a
24 commission paper that had gone up recently in May -
25 and this was in response to an earlier SRM by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commission that requested the staff outline options
2 for licensing the GNEP facilities.

3 The response to that has indicated that
4 there were really four approaches that the staff had
5 proposed in doing this or making the regulations of
6 licensing, reprocessing GNEP facilities.

7 The first one essentially would revise
8 Part 50 and Part 70 which would be simply taking the
9 regulations as we have them today, improving them and
10 making them useable for licensing these facilities.

11 The second option proposed was to use a
12 revised Part 50 to Part 70 within the context of
13 reprocessing, but to also add a separate part which
14 would deal with the burner reactor, and they call that
15 5X.

16 And certainly Amy will be directing for as
17 they long as they project.

18 The third option was development of a new
19 - a whole new regulation for the GNEP facilities, and
20 fourth option of course would be to issue a commission
21 order.

22 Each of these have a certain number of
23 pros and cons, and that was articulated very well in
24 the commission paper.

25 The staff also proposed a two-phase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach to this process, to making those regulations
2 amenable to licensing recycled facilities as well as
3 the burner reactor.

4 The first phase would be to first develop
5 a technical basis document to support the Part 70
6 rulemaking, and form a Part 50 GAP analysis. Which
7 means basically that you look at what the regulations
8 are today, you look at where they would need to be if
9 you were to use them to license these facilities, and
10 then you look at what you will need to do to fill the
11 gap in going from today to that envisioned regulatory
12 process.

13 And phase two then would be after doing
14 this exercise, you might say, phase two would be then
15 to move towards preparing a rule just for the GNEP
16 facilities.

17 So the commission recently responded an
18 SRM back to the staff on these options. They approved
19 the phase one option one approach; that is, to go back
20 - well, to look to develop the technical basis
21 document, the changes that would need to take place in
22 Part 70 and Part 50; do the GAP analysis; and then
23 prepare the recommendations to the commission based on
24 that work.

25 But that's as far as the staff should go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this time.

2 The second piece would be after the DOE
3 decision that is expected to come in June of next
4 year. And in that decision it will define DOE's plans
5 in moving forward with GNEP.

6 So at this point in time, looking at the
7 SRM, there are really - I guess there are three SECYS
8 that are coming out - correct me if I'm wrong, Amy.
9 The first of course is to go back to the commission
10 with a plan on how you would do the gap analysis and
11 the technical basis document.

12 Then the second SECY would have a
13 recommendation as to how to proceed with rulemaking
14 activity.

15 And then third would be the rulemaking
16 plan. Is that the way I can see it now?

17 MS. SNYDER: It would be more or less, yes.

18 MR. FLACK: So of course the decision in
19 May of next year could make or break, or change,
20 whatever the approach might be.

21 Okay. So as Alan had mentioned, we have
22 distributed the white paper for comment internally.
23 We did it in two steps. We first circulated it
24 amongst the NRC for comments. And then following a
25 review of their comments, going out to external

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholders which is here today.

2 So from the internal stakeholders, these
3 were just the internal stakeholders' comments, we
4 received about 80 comments from the three offices,
5 NMSS, FSME, and research.

6 And basically there were three bins for
7 those comments. One bin was technical/regulatory.
8 The second was scope. And the third was basically
9 comments related to the structure and format of the
10 report.

11 We are really focusing on the first set of
12 comments, and to some extent the scope as well, to see
13 what else could be accommodated with the report at
14 this time.

15 Overall we had very positive feedback on
16 the paper in general, and many saw the value in the
17 paper in providing information to be thinking about
18 while they move forward in this area.

19 Some example comments, and I just put down
20 pretty much what we thought at the time to be the most
21 significant comments, and some of them having to do
22 with scope. That is, to expand the paper to capture
23 more on accidents and incidents that have occurred at
24 facilities, both in this country in the past, way
25 past, and international facilities; to talk more about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lessons learned from international experience. We
2 plan to actually visit a facility next year, so this
3 is more of work in progress as well to capture some of
4 those insights.

5 Third, implications of recycling and waste
6 specification system. Quite a bit has been said
7 already but certainly, again, more could be said,
8 maybe as far as we could go with understanding what
9 the plans are for DOE, and what technologies they will
10 be using will certainly have an impact on that.

11 The fourth is pretty much to continue to
12 link NRC's regulatory process as we move forward, as
13 we establish a path forward, there is quite a bit in
14 the paper. Each time you read something, you could
15 think about, well, what does that mean in the context
16 of regulations. And there could be more put in on
17 that.

18 And finally research needs for industry
19 and NRC, and some of this has been mentioned recently
20 in a letter from the committee to the staff on long
21 term research plans, where we tried to articulate some
22 of that need for the staff anyway.

23 So these were some of the example comments
24 that came in from out of the internal period of the
25 document.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, so that leads us to the roundtable
2 discussion. When we sent out a request for
3 stakeholders to come, to bring comments in, as this
4 roundtable, there were really five questions that we
5 asked. I'm sure there's many more that could be
6 brought up, but five at the time we could think of.

7 The first one of course looks at the past
8 and is asking the question whether or not the history
9 of recycle has been adequately captured by the paper.

10 The second one is more or less on the
11 status of where it puts us today, and how that is
12 represented in the paper.

13 And then the last three are really the key
14 to moving forward. We identify the important issues.
15 How we identify the important options for moving
16 forward from regulatory perspective again.

17 And are there any additional improvements
18 to the document that could help enhance the licensing
19 or regulatory processing.

20 So before my voice runs out, that in
21 effect concludes the opening remark, the kind of frame
22 of where we are heading.

23 If there are no questions, I'll turn it
24 over.

25 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Let's keep going for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now.

2 Ray?

3 While Ray is making his way up I'll offer
4 one item on the comment resolution. The external
5 review draft that everybody has in hand and is looking
6 at right now does not reflect resolution of all of the
7 internal comments. Some would just take too much
8 time, or were very complicated, and so we are still
9 working on some of these.

10 MR. BOARDMAN: Just a quick question. Is
11 there if you will a cutoff date by which you won't
12 receive comments?

13 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Written comments by the
14 end of this month.

15 Ray.

16 MR. WYMER: I'd like to open by thanking
17 the people here on the NRC staff who responded to our
18 request for a review of the paper. There were a bunch
19 of excellent suggestions made or comments made. We
20 tried to respond to all of them. We couldn't probably
21 handle all of them as well as we might have.

22 But nonetheless, I was impressed by the
23 level of expertise that was exhibited by the kind of
24 comments that were made. It was a higher level than
25 I thought still existed after a 25 year hiatus in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reprocessing business. So thank you very much for
2 what you have done.

3 These are the topics that we covered in
4 the white paper: we presented a fuel recycle overview,
5 and presented an historical overview of the fuel
6 recycling facilities, the siting, design, operation.

7 Of the current international recycling
8 activities, of which there are quite a few and
9 significant, and let's start right into it.

10 What we've done is listed, toward the end
11 of the paper, a bunch of what we thought were recycle
12 facilities licensing issues that we thought might
13 provide the basis for the ACWM to frame letters that
14 they might write to the commission with respect to
15 reprocessing and fuel recycle in general.

16 And first of all, the selection of
17 licensing regulations, that was discussed in general
18 terms briefly just a minute ago by John, John Flack.
19 And the facilities for which new or modified
20 regulations may be required.

21 And these include reprocessing itself,
22 fabrication of the transmutation reactor fuel, that
23 is, the actinides that are going to be burned up in a
24 fast burner reactor; and the different kinds of waste
25 storage - I call it extended waste storage because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are beyond the kinds of wastes that have
2 traditionally stored at reprocessing plants.

3 So these are some of the early issues. As
4 John said, the existing regulations were designed
5 primarily for LWRs, or for facilities handling, small
6 amounts of radioactivity; nothing like the fission
7 products and the amount of actinides that would come
8 out of reprocessing plants, and any fuel fabrication
9 plants, perhaps the NOX plant down at Savannah River.

10 So specific important considerations that
11 might come up are whether or not the regulations
12 should be deterministic or probabilistic. And that's
13 fairly important, you said Rich, because there is a
14 large cost factor involved. It's more difficult to do
15 a probabilistic analysis. And it's only really
16 justified if it's a very complex large plant and a lot
17 of complications involved. Otherwise the
18 deterministic are a reasonable way to proceed it
19 seemed to us.

20 Also the analysis of the options available
21 were whether or not to use a conservative data and
22 model approach, or whether to use best estimates data
23 and uncertainty analyses. Again this depends on the
24 specific nature of the facility, and just how complex
25 it is, and whether or not the time and effort required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do the extensive analysis is really worthwhile. So
2 this is something that needs to be addressed.

3 And then there is the issue of risk-
4 informed performance based considerations. Risk
5 informed really means that you should take into
6 account the considerations of risk, but they aren't
7 controlling necessarily. There are other
8 considerations such as cost, that should be brought to
9 bear on whether or not you - how much you go into the
10 risk informed aspect of it.

11 Also, performance based, that means that
12 you should look at the performance of the facility.
13 But it isn't just the performance that you take into
14 consideration. It is performance based, but that is
15 not the whole consideration that is involved.

16 And then finally the single or multiple
17 facility licensing, you could write a license for a
18 reprocessing plant, and a refabrication plant all on
19 the same site, or you could split those up into
20 separate licensing activities. And this is not an
21 easy question to be answered. And it's another issue
22 that should be taken up by the ACNW.

23 I know I'm rushing through these, but
24 we'll have to have some time for discussion.

25 Then there is the impact of facilities and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations on the regulations. The uranium in this
2 case will contain some contaminants, and whether or
3 not you can put them back into an enrichment plant, or
4 whether or not they could be disposed of near the
5 surface depends entirely on how the process runs and
6 how clean the product is, and that remains to be
7 determined as more results are in on the process, and
8 the operations are carried out.

9 So there is a question of the measure
10 process of stream is uranium, and just exactly what
11 can you do with it. The gaseous effluent control
12 limits are needed. About the only two that are
13 indicated to date are that iodine should be recovered
14 at 95 percent and krypton about 90 percent I think,
15 krypton 85.

16 These are - this leaves unspecified the
17 carbon 14 as carbon dioxide that comes off, and the
18 tritium that will come off the plant. Whether or not
19 these need to be managed, contained, is an issue that
20 needs to be addressed. We don't propose to answer
21 that question; merely to point out that it's an issue.

22 Then degraded class C low level waste is
23 a problem. There is now as I understand it a method
24 for handling of interim on the - in the independent
25 central storage installation, but that does not in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyway address the nature of the waste form, or the
2 manner of ultimate disposal for the class C waste.

3 So that is an issue that will have to be
4 addressed.

5 In addition the UREX + 1a process, which
6 is the one that currently is being focused on by the
7 Department of Energy, for the reprocessing of spent
8 nuclear fuel has a number of unique waste management
9 and operations issues.

10 The spent fuel hardware contains
11 Technicium, and will contain probably some iodine as
12 palladium, iodine.

13 And so that will be a special issue with
14 respect to disposing of the hardware, and the empties
15 and so on.

16 These are separate cesium 137 and
17 strontium 90. Then the question is, how do you store
18 them, in what form, and how do you ultimately dispose
19 of them?

20 My personal view coincides with what I
21 heard this morning, namely, that you don't separate
22 them from the rest of the fission product that you
23 dispose of along with them.

24 But that is not the current UREX + 1a
25 process which separates out cesium and strontium for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent management.

2 Then there is the non-high level pure
3 waste, Class C, less than 100 nanocuries per gram,
4 which is another special type of waste.

5 And there are other kinds of waste that
6 will lower activity that will come out of the process.
7 There might be such things as fuel extraction reagent
8 cleanup, the waste from that.

9 We heard this morning that there will be
10 no waste extractants in the process that are being
11 discussed now, but that there will be cleanup waste
12 from cleaning up the solvent, and those must e handled
13 in some way, an issue that must be addressed.

14 In addition the reprocessing plant as we
15 see it has many separations processes, and this will
16 I think substantially complicate the NRC review of the
17 UREX systems, because it isn't just a single UREX
18 process; it's a whole bunch of processes, four
19 separate processes which strikes me as a very complex
20 process and one that will require a lot of careful
21 review and equipment that has to operate in series,
22 which means it's going to be a carry over from one
23 process to the next, which will result in some cross
24 contamination. This has to be addressed.

25 And when you get to moving the analyses of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your various processes and waste streams to your
2 process control lab, there will be additional rather
3 difficult analyses that must be carried out that are
4 not currently required in the present PUREX
5 processing. These will have to be examined in some
6 detail.

7 Well, there is a real question I think of
8 effort waiting since the 1970s until 2010, '12, '15 of
9 whether or not the capability exists within the NRC to
10 independently review and validate the safety and
11 performance features of a reprocessing plant as
12 complex as being proposed. The availability of
13 qualified staff and support contractors is an issue
14 that is important and has to be looked at fairly
15 carefully.

16 Then if the NRC decides that they must
17 validate certain key process steps, then they may need
18 hot cells to do this in, and that is not part of the
19 present composition of the Nuclear Regulatory
20 Commission, so they would have to go outside somewhere
21 and find hot cells of competent people to operate the
22 hot cells to validate the key process steps that they
23 determine are essential.

24 There is a real question of getting plant
25 operators for this complex plant, and there will -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will not be available . That crop has died and
2 retired, and they are no longer up there in industry.
3 And so they will have to be trained, and they will
4 have to ensure that the operators are competent by
5 giving them examinations. They will have to prepare
6 the examinations. They will have to give the
7 examinations. And that requires that the NRC staff be
8 capable of providing the confidence to do these tasks.

9 There is another broader issue that needs
10 to be resolved sooner or later. When you are looking
11 for losses of material, and this relates probably to
12 safeguards and proliferation, there are different
13 requirements by different agencies of what the losses
14 - the accuracy measurement of losses can be. And you
15 can see here, the IAEA says that you should determine
16 if the lesser of 2.42 kilograms of plutonium. The NRC
17 says less than one-tenth of one percent of the active
18 inventory, and DOE says less than - well, these are
19 major, you know, factors of ten are significant. And
20 so somebody needs to try to get some resolution of
21 this issue some place along the line.

22 Then there is the issue of designing with
23 decommissioning in mind. This is a nontrivial thing.
24 I think that the commission probably - I don't know
25 for sure - but probably does not have the expertise in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 house to look at the design of a reprocessing plant
2 and decide whether or not it addresses the issue of
3 decommissioning, so that it's done in a practical
4 cost-effective way.

5 And there are a number of regulations out
6 there, but regulations don't provide people who are
7 capable of looking at a design and deciding whether or
8 not it's adequate. But somehow or other, either by
9 getting in house expertise, or by contracting groups
10 to come and look at the design, they will have to
11 satisfy themselves that this is an important, I think
12 an important NRC requirement for design the plant with
13 decommissioning in mind is in fact met.

14 There are some research needs. There is
15 a lot of - this was alluded to earlier - a lot of
16 safeguards and other instrumentation available. There
17 is a cutting edge that is not incorporated in existing
18 plants, but it's out there. And it should be looked
19 at carefully to see whether or not it needs to be
20 incorporated, to get the kind of accuracy that you
21 need in measurements, and to make sure that the
22 accuracy required for material accountability, like
23 for example these signal ID requirements, can in fact
24 be met.

25 And then I think there is a fair amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research required to determine what the forum of the -
2 if in fact you separate cesium and strontium
3 separately, for storage, what the form of the waste
4 should be. Because cesium for example does not have
5 a very good stable waste form. It's too easy to
6 dissolve almost anything you can think of.

7 The same thing is true of iodine 129,
8 there really is no really good chemically stable form
9 of iodine, no compound that is truly highly stable.
10 So it has to be bound up in something so this waste
11 form will require a lot of attention.

12 And krypton 85 of course is a noble gas,
13 while under extreme conditions you can make compounds
14 that are stable with krypton, they tend to explode.
15 And so the issue of binding the krypton, things like
16 sputtering it to metals, or tank storage, because it
17 is a relatively short half life, that needs to be
18 looked at.

19 And then carbon 14, of course, it can - it
20 will come off dissolved as carbon dioxide, and trap it
21 into a caustic solution and dry it to a solid, and
22 make calcium carbonate or some such thing. But it
23 needs to be demonstrated.

24 And there needs to be a careful look taken
25 on how you in fact do trap krypton 85, krypton I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not so much on the carbon 14. What process do you
2 use? If it's krypton, it's usually a very low
3 temperature process, where you see if you can catch it
4 in a very low temperature liquid.

5 Tritium similarly has to be trapped in
6 some way, preferably before it gets into the water in
7 the dissolution step so you can drive it off in
8 advance.

9 And then the impact of trace species on
10 safety for example, actinides, as it winds up in
11 various parts of the reprocessing plant. As more
12 information is gained on where these small amounts of
13 actinides go, then there must be research on how to
14 remove them, how to handle them.

15 Finally, another big issue is timing. As
16 you know DOE has said said they will make a decision
17 in June of 2008 on how and whether to proceed with
18 GNEP. This drives a NRC licensing process application
19 very hard, and it's not at all clear that it could be
20 done - what DOE has in mind.

21 But it's not at all clear on the other
22 hand that DOE will proceed on the schedule that they
23 had in mind with the kind of funding that they are
24 getting and expect to get.

25 And finally the standards will require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time to prepare. Although there is a note here at the
2 bottom, one is already underway. But these are very
3 time consuming operations.

4 And that's it. I hope it wasn't so fast
5 that you couldn't understand it.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, that brings us up
7 to the roundtable.

8 MR. WYMER: We'll just leave that up there
9 for a second. We may have to resort to that backup
10 slide. We'll see what happens.

11 I'd like to note one thing. When Ray was
12 talking through, he dropped a nine at one point. The
13 iodine recovery implied by the EPA standard is 99-1/2
14 percent, which is a pretty stiff number.

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: With that, I hope I've
16 given enough background so you have almost a clear
17 field here. And I'm just going to start off on the
18 far left with the folks from Areva, whichever one of
19 you wants to leap into the fray and provide your
20 thoughts on the questions you were sent, the white
21 paper, some of the issues you have seen up here.

22 MR. HANSON: Okay, well, I guess I can
23 start off then.

24 I'll start with something really quite
25 straightforward. I want to concur with Ray Wymer's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments and also those earlier by Colin Boardman. At
2 Areva we see no advantage from a waste management from
3 an environmental or safety point of view, separating
4 out and segregating the cesium and strontium.

5 Cesium and strontium, the management of
6 these particular isotopes is going to be done by decay
7 regardless of whether it's done in glass, separate, or
8 in the repository.

9 That being the case we can't see any good
10 reason why someone would bother to separate them out,
11 and when we look at the solution problems with cesium,
12 and the biological activity of it, we believe it's
13 better to keep it in very dilute form in the glass.

14 There is one other comment that I would
15 like to make with regard to the previous presentation,
16 and that was with regard to uranium. Yes, there is
17 going to be some contamination in the reprocessed
18 recovered uranium.

19 And historically this has been a problem
20 with regard to reenrichment because the gaseous
21 diffusion process is one that is very unforgiving of
22 contaminants, so when you run that through your plant,
23 you tend to contaminate the entire facility.

24 However by the time that we are doing the
25 GNEP facilities or are recycling this country will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating gaseous - not gaseous diffusion but gas
2 centrifuge, and centrifuges are far more forgiving.
3 It's very simple to set up a separate line and cascade
4 to deal with the reprocessed uranium so that you can
5 isolate the contaminants in a small part of the plant
6 and deal with them in that particular fashion. So I
7 don't think this will be a problem in the future.

8 And then finally just to keep things
9 short, with regard to the regulatory process which is
10 the focus, the processes we have in place right now
11 are in our view reasonably workable as they are. They
12 may not be optimum, but they can be used. And I think
13 the mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility in South
14 Carolina, and that licensing process is a good example
15 of that. Obviously the Part 70 regulations were not
16 written for this type of facility. But the process
17 worked in our view exceedingly well. And what that
18 tells us is that Part 70 can work very well on the
19 fuel fabrication piece.

20 With regard to the burner reactors,
21 modifications of Part 50 probably would be necessary
22 depending on the type of reactors that we are dealing
23 with.

24 In this particular case, historically
25 licensing of reactors has been done on a deterministic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis and a maximum credible accident basis, and I
2 would expect to see something quite similar for the
3 burner reactors.

4 That would leave the treatment, the
5 recycling plant, the reprocessing plant, and how that
6 is to be regulated. And that unfortunately is a bit
7 of an orphan, because we have not licensed one in the
8 United States now for decades.

9 And so it would be necessary to create a
10 new part of the regulations for this. Whether that is
11 in Part 50, Part 70, or some other area is probably up
12 to the commission to decide. But given the good
13 experience we've had with regulating under Part 70, it
14 would seem that one good option would be a new subpart
15 in 70 to deal specifically with separation facilities.

16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thanks. Phil.

17 MR. REED: It was nice to see many of the
18 comments that at least research expressed were
19 included in the slides, and in the discussion that Dr.
20 Wymer presented, particularly with regard to research
21 activities.

22 A couple of comments I wanted to make was,
23 first of all, in your review of the boron literature,
24 and situations at some of the other operating plants,
25 I think it would be nice to include routine releases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from radioactive materials as well.

2 We have seen some papers with iodine 129
3 releases, but we are not sure whether or not they are
4 part of the overall processes.

5 But we would certainly like you to include
6 accident as well as routine releases. I think that's
7 a very good point of a lot to be gained, I think, by
8 the lessons learned from some of the foreign plants.

9 This issue of going from small scale to
10 large scale. It probably is not an issue for Thorp
11 or from Areva, but since we are going to discuss a
12 very brand new process, the process, the UREX + 1a,
13 the tendency is to think that you can go directly from
14 a small laboratory scale to full scale. And I know
15 you addressed several sentences in your paper about
16 that. But perhaps you might want to include a little
17 bit more about how testing may be done, should we go
18 to a larger scale facility, how much testing should be
19 done.

20 There are a lot of problems that you find
21 when you go to fullscale that you really don't see in
22 the laboratory. That was one thing that might be
23 expanded on.

24 The third thing was this issue of waste.
25 It's still not clear even from reading the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations, even the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, and
2 then 10 CFR Part 61 or Part 63 whether or not any of
3 the waste that is actually produced can actually go
4 into a low level waste facility.

5 Transuranics, for example, if they come
6 from a nuclear power plant reactor that is currently
7 operating, yes, they can go in there. That same
8 transuranic is produced from a reprocessing facility,
9 it's not clear whether that actually go in with
10 commercial wastes. Simply because the wastes are
11 defined not by activity but by origin.

12 So that creates kind of thinking. Can we
13 actually have greater than Class C waste for example?
14 Does it all have to go to high level waste?

15 I don't think these things have actually
16 been thought through, even from a regulatory
17 perspective, whether or not some of that waste can
18 actually to low level waste.

19 Commercial low level wastes are
20 specifically designed for commercial facilities. So
21 I just want to leave that as an idea.

22 I think the other thing that might enhance
23 the paper would be to include a lot more description
24 of the chemical processes, chemical reactions or
25 chemical stoichiometry of the ULEX + 1a. It certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is new. And most people are familiar with the ULEX
2 process, which by the way I think you did a very good
3 job in going through all that. It seemed to be pretty
4 good.

5 But in new processes it's not very clear
6 exactly what we are talking about. I don't think most
7 people are familiar with scrubs or these terms where
8 we remove components and things like that.

9 So perhaps because we are dealing with
10 something that is very new, it would be useful to
11 include the chemical processes, particularly
12 decontamination factors.

13 And where this particularly has a great
14 concern is in the regulatory process when we do risk
15 analysis, and if we have to do criticality analysis.
16 If something goes wrong in the system, and you
17 actually want to know what point in time you are in
18 the reprocessing part, and for that you need to know
19 exactly what the chemical systems are, and things like
20 that.

21 And finally I'll touch on something that
22 came up in our NRC's RIC conference. There was a
23 paper presented by GE which talked about the
24 pyroprocessing end. And I thought you might want to
25 give a few seconds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WYMER: It has already been included.

2 MR. REED: It's already been included? You
3 updated on that? Okay, fine.

4 MR. WYMER: We responded to your -

5 mR. REED: Oh, did you? Okay, well, that's
6 good then. And I think that is about all I had to
7 say. I thought your paper was very well put together.
8 It was very timely.

9 I even liked that sample problem that you
10 went through. I thought that was very good at least
11 for an introduction part. It did sort of by some of
12 the processes, it indicated some of the complexities
13 that are going to be involved.

14 So thank you.

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thanks.

16 MS. SNYDER: Well, the draft report
17 provides a very good overview of the fuel recycle and
18 fabrication program's technology and facilities.

19 However, we noted that it emphasizes a 30-
20 year-old U.S. experience, and it only briefly touched
21 on the experience in Europe. So recent experience
22 specifically on design process, waste storage,
23 emissions and lessons learned could significantly add
24 to our understanding of the regulation of recycled
25 facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the comments DOE made at our fuel
2 cycle information exchange, one of the presentations
3 they made, they said that the majority of the
4 processes will not be new or advanced, based on their
5 discussions with the industry.

6 And the selection of technology is key to
7 developing the licensing framework for GNEP. And
8 since DOE has not yet selected a technology it's
9 really too soon to tell if all the key regulatory and
10 technical issues have been identified.

11 And at present, from what we do
12 understand, the potential areas of concern are: waste
13 management; effluent management safeguards; potential
14 interdependency of facilities as it impacts on
15 regulations; and by that I mean for example reactor
16 safety goals and how that might impact collocation of
17 facilities; and also fuel qualification, and what fuel
18 - what materials and fuel issues may have an impact on
19 reactor operations.

20 So these were the things that we need to
21 have more understanding on. But we are going to
22 continue to develop per the commission's directive to
23 work and engage other offices within the NRC, the ACRS
24 and ACWM and industry in this important endeavor.

25 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank yo.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dan?

2 MR. STOUT: Overall it's a really good
3 product for the purpose of creating a foundation of
4 knowledge capture. You can see how it will be very
5 useful as a tool for many applications, in terms of
6 educating new staff, in terms of a building block for
7 training programs.

8 We will be providing line by line specific
9 comments by the 27th, minor editorial, minor
10 correction type comments separately.

11 And one of the disadvantages of being
12 further down the line, some of it is repetitive. But
13 we suggest less Barnwell and more operational
14 commercial facilities. And particularly looking in
15 France and UK and Japan and gather more information
16 from those.

17 There is an opportunity for the NRC to
18 work with DOE regulatory folks. DOE does have a
19 knowledge base of regulating facilities in the United
20 States that deal with reprocessing and fast reactors.
21 There is just an opportunity there to tap that
22 knowledge base.

23 Likewise internationally, suggest that you
24 take advantage of your colleagues in internationally
25 that have the same experience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And last I guess I'll emphasize this is a
2 good opportunity to capture a lot of lessons learned
3 and get them on paper, so there would be value in
4 that.

5 And I guess Phil teed it up, Amy addressed
6 it somewhat, but DOE has not selected ULEX + 1a as a
7 technology. And DOE has not said it is going to go
8 build a 3,000 metric ton ULEX plant.

9 And as Amy pointed out, and as the fuel
10 cycle information exchange presentation and elsewhere
11 you know, there is a balance as you look at the
12 different variety of technologies that could be
13 deployed. And if you are going to build something
14 that is very much like what is in existence today, you
15 can build big today.

16 And if you are going to build something
17 that is very new, and requires a lot of research and
18 development, then it needs to progress through the
19 logical steps of engineering development,
20 demonstration, and deploy small and grow.

21 So DOE envisions an evolutionary approach
22 to deployment. It doesn't have to all be accomplished
23 in one step.

24 So DOE is in the process of engaging with
25 industry. There was a funding opportunity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 announcement that went out in May. Applications were
2 received. They are under evaluation, and in a
3 nutshell DOE anticipates having industry on board by
4 September, and their work will help inform the process
5 and the decision making that will take place feeding
6 into the secretary's decision in 2008.

7 Okay.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thanks.

9 Who is going to -

10 MR. BOARDMAN: I have just a few comments.

11 First, I would generally concur with
12 Allen`s comments earlier on the regulatory aspect. We
13 thought about the regulatory aspects in three blocks
14 basically: the reprocessing block; the fuel
15 fabrication block; block for all new types of fuel.

16 And indeed maybe a new type of reactor.

17 So we have sort of concluded that there
18 really does need to be a new regulation for the
19 reprocessing facility, whether that is a sort of a use
20 of Part 70 or something else.

21 We think that Part 70 updated in the right
22 way would probably be workable for a fuel fabrication
23 facility. And right now because of uncertainties
24 about the type of reactor, we haven't really made up
25 our mind about whether the existing regulations for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors would be appropriate to update, or whether we
2 would recommend not messing them out with those and
3 taking a somewhat new approach.

4 So I guess the only solid piece of that
5 that we think Part 70 is workable for the fuel aspects
6 but we probably need something new for the recycle
7 aspects, because it is quite a different type of
8 facility, a radiochemical plant which hasn't been
9 licensed in probably 30 years or more.

10 So that is the first thing. The second
11 point I guess both Phil and Amy brought up something
12 alluding to this, in the end the devil is in the
13 detail, and at this level of dialogue it is easy for
14 us in the commercial world to talk about what we might
15 want to do.

16 What we are very reticent to do is to talk
17 about how we do it, because in the end it will be
18 proprietary and commercially sensitive.

19 So whilst we agree with Areva on a lot of
20 things, including what we might do with cesium and
21 strontium, the way we go about things is somewhat
22 quite different.

23 So I'd like to link that to a point Dan
24 just made, and something I read I think last week or
25 this week that there is now at least a cemented

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship between - a formal relationship between
2 DOE and NRC.

3 And not specific to the white paper, but
4 as this moves forward I'd encourage the two
5 organizations to find a way of involving NRC in these
6 industry studies that will start in September and
7 October time.

8 In a way which provides a mechanism for
9 the sorts of confidential information that will make
10 it easier for people to understand more about the
11 specifics of ULEX, NEWEX, COEX and so on, in a
12 confidential way.

13 And so that's less about the paper, and
14 more to do with setting up the right sort of
15 relationships.

16 I think that is all for me.

17 MR. DIAS: I have just one point to add.

18 Deterministic, it's really a question, the
19 deterministic versus probabilistic.

20 I absolutely agree that the analysis when
21 done on a deterministic basis is simpler and more
22 effective. But there can also be a significant cost
23 impact using that approach on the facilities that need
24 not be taken, you know, because in order to get to the
25 absolute deterministic state may require things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are harder to engineer.

2 It's just an observation, and maybe it
3 needs like a sidebar discussion with you on that
4 deterministic versus probabilistic statement.

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, we have been
6 around once.

7 To address a couple of points I heard
8 around the table. In many of the NRC comments that
9 was a fairly pervasive call to expand international
10 experience, what has been going on over there. And we
11 have heard that. That was one of the comments; it
12 just takes awhile to gather that much information.
13 But we heard that, and we are working on it.

14 Regarding what Phil said on the
15 decontamination factors, and the internal streams, we
16 actually tried to do some of that. And unfortunately
17 it was a casualty of sensitive information.

18 When you get to that level of detail on
19 stream compositions inside the plant it starts to
20 become sensitive.

21 So ultimately we were given a choice to
22 either not have a public white paper or to not put
23 that information in. So the choice we made is to go
24 with the public white paper. It wasn't an easy
25 choice, and it wasn't one we wanted to make, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what we were left with.

2 On the mention of ULEX + 1a, I think the
3 fairest statement is, that's what most of the
4 information we could lay our hands on addresses so
5 that's what we addressed.

6 But to the extent possible and as we go
7 forward over the next couple of months, we are going
8 to try to make the paper somewhat more generic.
9 Because programs come and programs go, and to make it
10 maybe a little bit less GNEP centric and a little bit
11 more recycle centric, if you will, a little more
12 general recycle, because we don't know what decision
13 is going to be made in June, where it is going to go.
14 So that is where we are going to try to head.

15 With those brief explanations, I think
16 it's time to turn to the questions. And I guess first
17 let me start with the committee and their consultants.

18 And what I'm going to do is start going
19 around and allow each of you one question each, and
20 none of this multiple part trick.

21 (Laughter)

22 DR. CLARKE: I actually am going to pass.

23 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, and we will keep
24 going around until we run out of time or we run out of
25 questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WYMER: You mean questions and
2 comments, don't you?

3 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Questions and comments,
4 yes.

5 And I'm going to include our roundtable
6 members in this. So we'll get you in, and if you want
7 to ask questions, go ahead and try and do it.

8 Ruth.

9 DR. WEINER: I only have one.

10 Really I'd like to come back to the
11 question of an advantage of separating out the
12 strontium and cesium. Admittedly there are some
13 disadvantages. But what we always thought was, well,
14 the 30-year half life, you can store or dispose of in
15 a different way. You don't have to worry about
16 geologic disposal. You don't have to worry about
17 thousands of years, or hundreds of thousands of years.

18 And that seemed to me to be simplistic
19 about it. The primary advantage of separating out the
20 - of a waste form that - of radionuclides that
21 contains fission products that have relatively short
22 half lives, that you can store them on the surface.
23 You are not concerned - the waste disposal is a
24 simpler problem.

25 And I'd like to get comments on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Since you made the comment that you didn't see any
2 advantage, let's go with that.

3 MR. HANSON: Okay, well, I'll start, and
4 I'm sure there will be several other people around the
5 table who have some thoughts on it as well.

6 I want to come back to the fundamental
7 approach to dealing with these two isotopes. No
8 matter whether they are separated; whether they are in
9 the spent fuel; whether they are in the glass, they
10 are not going to go underground and heat up the
11 repository.

12 So we are dealing with surface storage or
13 near surface storage for some period of time.

14 To my mind looking at the management of
15 the repository, we are probably going to be doing the
16 same thing with the glass logs. So keeping the two of
17 them together in that regard makes a good deal of
18 sense. It makes the short term heat problem much
19 simpler, and now we are reduced to dealing with a long
20 term heat problem.

21 And of course that is an actinide problem.
22 We will have to deal with that separately.

23 More importantly, if you look at the ULEX
24 + 1a, or whatever, what you want, it is not a process;
25 it is a suite of processes. And every one of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes has a different solvent. It has a different
2 separation factor. It produces a different set of
3 waste streams. It's got different sets of handling
4 with the output.

5 From a very simplistic point of view, four
6 solvents, four separations, four times the cost. Now
7 that is way oversimplified, but there is a certain
8 amount of truth in that.

9 So before you start adding on a new
10 separations process, you have to ask yourself, you are
11 going to pay a lot to do this; what are you going to
12 get for it? If you don't get something in the
13 repository design, then you have gained nothing and
14 you have just added to the cost.

15 MR. DIAS: I would - can I just add to
16 that?

17 I didn't go to the question of different
18 solvents. But the actual approach that was being
19 formulated when we first looked at cesium separation
20 was to actually use a heavier than water solvent. And
21 to anyone that has operated solvent extraction
22 facilities, they will immediately understand the
23 operational, the operable difficulties that that could
24 lead to.

25 So for instance how would you skim off the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solvent? Because it's at the bottom of the tank; not
2 the top.

3 The real issue for me, the repository
4 heating is the major driver. That was the major
5 driver. It's not a waste management issue for
6 separating cesium and strontium.

7 And to solve the repository initial heat
8 burden, the idea is, well, let's take the cesium out.
9 We can do it. Everybody knows that.

10 But if you put it in the glass, you can
11 manage the problem by decay, heat, by delay storage
12 before you put the glass in the repository.

13 You could still put it in the repository
14 and run the fans and cool the repository in exactly
15 the same way. But you have lost the advantage.

16 Now there are disadvantages in our
17 opinion, and it's clear that Areva share those, and
18 I'm sure others do. But you've taken the cesium from
19 a waste medium which is approved and established and
20 very, very well researched.

21 The borocilic glass medium, people have
22 selected a single medium. You could tailor that glass
23 if you wished. But my recollection is that cesium was
24 not - it's an important factor, you have to make sure
25 you have the right formulation in the waste, so I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't want to minimize that, or imply that it's not an
2 issue.

3 But provided you choose the right waste
4 formulation of glass, incorporation of cesium is not
5 an issue. There are certain complexes that it's
6 formed, and you can manage those away.

7 You don't get any additional incorporation
8 by taking the cesium out, so you haven't managed to
9 get more fission products into the glass by not having
10 the cesium there, because there are other factors that
11 come into play.

12 I mentioned one, the viscosity of the
13 glass becomes too high, and you then have to start
14 burning at much higher temperatures than the 1,000 to
15 1,100 degrees C that present melting technology uses.

16 So there is no benefit, and there are some
17 real disadvantages of having the cesium on the
18 surface. I think you mentioned its solubility and all
19 the rest of it.

20 So you've taken it from a well defined
21 situation, to something that is definitely not
22 defined, and presents additional risk.

23 MR. BOARDMAN: The only additional comments
24 I'd make, I was going to make a more general comment,
25 but I'd pick on something Alan said. I mean Alan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked simplistically, admittedly, about increasing
2 the cost of every separation step you have. So if you
3 have four steps instead of one, it's four times the
4 cost.

5 If you add in the uncertainties, based on
6 difficult solvents, glass viscosity and other things,
7 that four times multiplier could be come 10. So the
8 benefits of that separation pretty soon start to get
9 beaten down and eroded.

10 And our conclusion is, it's just really
11 not worth all of those issues, raising all of those
12 issues, together with the level of complexity in terms
13 of plant operation and control, it's just in English
14 terms daft.

15 MS. DAVISON: If I could add one more real
16 quick thing on this one, and I'll agree with Alan on
17 this, it isn't the cesium or strontium that is the
18 limiting factor as far as loading the glass; it's
19 actually curium is your loading factor in there.

20 Cesium and strontium only contributes
21 maybe 10 percent to the glass. So if you took it up,
22 you may get a 10 percent gain as far as volume in the
23 glass is going to repositories.

24 MR. NORATO: It'S also not entirely clear
25 that the waste form, even after the thermal decay,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be disposable as a low level waste. Where you
2 have cesium 137, you also have cesium 137, which has
3 a half life on the order of 2 million years.

4 Additionally where you have cesium you
5 also have barium, which I believe is a REPR listed
6 metal, so you may indeed be dealing with a mixed
7 waste.

8 CHAIR RYAN: Not maybe. Will be.

9 MR. REED: I would like to - the analysis
10 for cesium and strontium that we did for the high
11 level waste repository, based on essentially 63,000
12 megawatt days - or 63,000 megatons for commercial
13 waste. And even at that activity levels, and even if
14 you assume 10 half lives, there is still a
15 considerable amount of heat generated cesium and
16 strontium.

17 And I think this was emphasized in two
18 slides that Dr. Lindler I think of Oregon presented to
19 the committee back in August or something. He had two
20 slides that represented I think the analysis of both
21 NRC and the DOE impacts on cesium and strontium.

22 And I think even with the ventilation that
23 would occur within the first 100 years or something,
24 there still is a considerable impact, and that heat
25 impact is considered to be somewhat important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIAS: The significant thing, if I
2 could add, I'm sorry, the fans would be turned off
3 after 100 years. I mean that is the key point, and
4 the repository then allows for that.

5 And that tells you how much time we are
6 dealing with from a heat point of view.

7 MS. DAVISON: I'm going to play devil's
8 advocate on this and go to the other side. But the
9 one thing that could be - that I think needs to be
10 investigated in the long term is, that we don't think
11 that technically or economically that there is a
12 reason that you need to separate them.

13 The one concern may be if you are going to
14 keep them stored on site, and you are going to let
15 them site for 100 years, which there are facilities
16 that do that in Europe, the question would be, is
17 there a perception from public opinion. And that is
18 something I haven't looked at.

19 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Let's move on. Mike,
20 your turn.

21 CHAIR RYAN: I'd like to if we can get
22 Larry's slide, it doesn't have a number on it. If you
23 could help out that would be great.

24 There you go. How about Part 61, Part 63,
25 a new part, something to do with wastes. I always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to pick out 6154, the commission has authority to
2 develop alternate systems and waste classification.
3 Upon request or its own initiative.

4 So I guess - and I'd like to suggest a
5 white paper doesn't address this very fully; we ought
6 to. To me the waste is the tail that wags this dog.
7 I know you've got to design it, and you've got GALS
8 and ULEX and PUREX, whatever it is, and there is going
9 to be a suite of wastes.

10 But I think sometimes you design the
11 process because you have a waste you can dispose.
12 It's actually the tail of the process, so you don't
13 produce wastes you can't dispose of, mixed waste.

14 And of course we have this very well
15 organized system of low level waste, true waste, grade
16 and class C waste, high level waste, and all the rest.
17 None of that is risk informed. None of it.

18 Contact waste, what is that all about?
19 That is a health physics operational criteria for
20 waste classification. It doesn't make any sense at
21 all.

22 So I'm wondering if this is an opportunity
23 to think more fundamentally in the regulations about
24 waste and how to classify it in a risk informed way.

25 I know that is a big huge apple I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offering you to bite into, but is that something we
2 should talk about in this paper?

3 MR. REED: The classification issue would
4 essentially fall out and not be an issue, strictly
5 speaking, if all reprocessing waste streams et cetera
6 were not considered to be low level waste.

7 The energy policy amendment makes that
8 very clear, that a lot of these wastes, since their
9 origin derived from a reprocessing system -

10 VICE CHAIR CROFF: You're not answering my
11 question. I'm asking a different question.

12 MR. REED: Yes, I know where you are coming
13 from, but I'm going to come back to that.

14 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.

15 MR. REED: So I'm saying, if that is the
16 issue, and if you cannot bury waste from a
17 reprocessing facility, and a commercial low level
18 waste facility, then the reclassification issue would
19 not apply or would be probably a more minor issue.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Does EPA agree with that
21 on the hazardous side.

22 MR. REED: I'm saying if. I put a lot of
23 ifs in there.

24 VICE CHAIR CROFF: That's a big if.

25 MR. REED: But the issue that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commission would have I think would be the greater
2 class C part, because the commission have a lot of
3 latitude -

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: But that's kind of the
5 ant crawling on the elephant's back.

6 MS. SNYDER: But I also think that it's a
7 policy issue.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Absolutely.

9 MS. SNYDER: And it's not a technical
10 issue.

11 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Oh, no, it's a technical
12 issue because of the risk informing aspects. None of
13 the waste classifications are risk informed; they just
14 aren't. They are origin and process based
15 definitions.

16 MS. SNYDER: Right, but the decision to
17 change that is a policy issue.

18 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Yes, but here is an
19 opportunity to well at least not to address 61 of
20 these. You have to vet whether 61 is capable of a
21 two-tiered system of high and low level waste of
22 dealing with the products of this process, I think.

23 MS. SNYDER: Well, right now if you
24 interpret it, you can interpret it with the
25 regulations that are on the table now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR CROFF: From a practical point,
2 I will make low level waste or high level waste, but
3 I really have to tailor the process to that endpoint.

4 MS. SNYDER: Unless there is a policy
5 decision change.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: And I think that is a
7 legitimate question for us to at least point out in
8 the white paper.

9 Do you agree or not?

10 MR. GIITTER: I'm sorry, I just wanted to
11 intervene.

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Could you tell us who
13 you are?

14 MR. GIITTER: I'm sorry, I'm Joe Giitter,
15 deputy director of fuel cycle safety and safeguards,
16 thank you. I apologize for being here late. I was at
17 a digital INC commission meeting.

18 When we were looking at developing the
19 commission paper we looked at all the regulations, the
20 suite of regulations, in CFR that would be touched,
21 that would have to be touched if we had applications
22 for reprocessing facility and an advanced burner
23 reactor.

24 And Part 63 is certainly one of the
25 regulations that we looked at. And you are absolutely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right; you have got two categories, high and low. And
2 that is not consistent with where the rest of the
3 world is.

4 So that is - I think that is something we
5 would want to look at, if GNEP comes to fruition. I
6 think it makes sense.

7 VICE CHAIR CROFF: 61 should be on the list
8 too.

9 MR. GIITTER: I would think so.

10 CHAIR RYAN: And if you look at just the
11 experience of the two countries here at the table,
12 they have intermediate waste categories. And if they
13 are anywhere close to optimizing the process of
14 reprocessing fuel, it's the way to go.

15 MR. GIITTER: But that is all part of
16 looking -

17 CHAIR RYAN: Yes, it's the same.

18 MR. GIITTER: Right. And that would be
19 part of looking at our entire regulatory
20 infrastructure that would have to be changed if we are
21 going to get applications for a reprocessing facility
22 or an advanced burner reactors.

23 CHAIR RYAN: There are - I'm not asking for
24 the answer; clearly that's a huge question. But I'm
25 suggesting that the white paper could at least touch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the fact that this is a reasonable thing to think
2 about, and it does raise policy implications.

3 But if you look at including some
4 revamping of the waste classification system so it is
5 risk informed and so these can be sorted out based on
6 what is in a particular waste, that may not be a bad
7 thing.

8 Irrespective of the fact that very shortly
9 we will have one class A disposal site in the country
10 for commercial waste; but that's a different question.

11 Alan, yes? Any thoughts?

12 MR. BOARDMAN: You will never have a better
13 opportunity to ask the question.

14 CHAIR RYAN: Sir?

15 MR. BOARDMAN: I don't think you will have
16 a better opportunity to ask the question than right
17 now.

18 MR. STOUT: I think clearly realizing the
19 benefits of GNEP is going to require law changes and
20 policy changes. And so you are in a position to
21 provide input on that.

22 CHAIR RYAN: You know, even DOE, on the DOE
23 side of things, for waste disposal on DOE sites, that
24 is yet again a different system, and low activity
25 waste and other stuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR CROFF: There's one other thing
2 associated with this. We have a two-tier system now,
3 but there is this greater than class C business. In
4 other words, the EIS that I believe is going forward,
5 as far as I know. It's been silent for awhile, but I
6 think they are scoping that out.

7 But assuming that goes forward, and they
8 establish a disposal site for greater than class C
9 waste, while technically it is low level waste, it's -
10 it handles, or could handle a lot of reprocessing
11 waste, such as cladding.

12 CHAIR RYAN: One of the technical things
13 that would help move this along is concentration based
14 systems are useful because waste is typically
15 characterized in that way. But it is not dispositive
16 of the risk.

17 In a very dilute source with lots of
18 activity it could be more significant than a highly
19 concentrate source that in fact was greater than class
20 C.

21 MS. SNYDER: And that's not specific to
22 GNEP.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Oh, no, that's the broad
24 issue. So anything that is greater than class C, I
25 mean ophthalmologists use greater than class C sources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the time, and they are exempt from disposal
2 because it's a tiny fraction of a microcurie.

3 MS. SNYDER: As Joe Giitter said, that is
4 something that we need to look into, the commission
5 asked us to look into the regulatory framework, and we
6 are going to do that.

7 But it reinvolves the development of the
8 regulatory infrastructure and policy issues.

9 CHAIR RYAN: And I think it's fair for us
10 to recognize the fact, that's exactly right. There
11 are both policy and regulatory issues.

12 But if you look at this as an enterprise,
13 GNEP won't create wastes that are maybe not well
14 managed under the card scheme of waste regulations,
15 and that that needs perhaps its own white paper and
16 detailed attention.

17 I think that is a fair way to comment on
18 it, and then maybe leave it there as a separate
19 question.

20 MR. REED: Just as a follow up, if you are
21 going to do this, you might also want to address the
22 legislation part. Because while the NRC can change
23 the Part 61 classifications, we can't say much about
24 the wastes that are origin based. That comes from the
25 legislation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So you might want to - if you are going to
2 include the regulatory part in there, include the
3 Nuclear Waste Policy Act amendments or something. If
4 you can get that changed, the origin part -

5 CHAIR RYAN: If I could get that changed
6 I'd be doing very well.

7 (Laughter)

8 I understand the point that there is a
9 legislative direction as well. So thank you.

10 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, I'd like to - I
11 think probably this will be directed at NMSS, and this
12 has to do with the technical basis, document gap
13 analysis. Is that exercise to go through that, is
14 that going to be rather narrowly focused on Part 50
15 and what it takes to get to something that you could
16 use? Or will it be a broader analysis of the basis
17 and gaps for all of the regulations that would affect
18 recycle facilities, everything from security -

19 MS. SNYDER: It's going to be abroad.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, everything from
21 soup to nuts.

22 MS. SNYDER: We will have to look at all of
23 the regulations, and the - for the Part 70 the gap
24 analysis and the technical basis documents for Part
25 70. But we'll have to look at all of the regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the fuel separation, fuel fabrication and the
2 advanced form of reactor.

3 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Does that extend the
4 waste classification? In other words, the issues we
5 have been kicking around?

6 MS. SNYDER: Yes. It is, extends to all of
7 those.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Then it seems to
9 me one important point is, there is a suggestion that
10 all the waste from reprocessing, all the things that
11 come out of reprocessing that aren't a product might
12 be high level waste.

13 That is number one, a fairly scary kind of
14 a thing, and number two, it would sort of lead to the
15 question, why - well, there could be some other
16 reasons for doing it. But you take it, make a bunch
17 of waste, and put it all back in repositories. You've
18 got to wonder about some of this.

19 Joe, did you have a point?

20 MR. GIITTER: This is Joe Giitter, Fuel
21 Cycle.

22 I just wanted to add to what Amy said. We
23 would like to do all those things. But we find
24 ourselves in a situation where we are very resource
25 limited right now. Because it appears, because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Economy Act, the work we do to develop the technical
2 basis documents for regulation may not be covered
3 under cost reimbursable agreement.

4 So we have to reprogram those resources
5 within our office. And right now that is going to be
6 a challenge.

7 So we like to do as much as we can, but I
8 think we are resource constrained. So the timing and
9 the breadth and depth of what we do may be limited
10 initially until we get resources.

11 MS. SNYDER: And in fact one of the actions
12 that we have to provide the commission is some
13 supplemental information on how we are going to do the
14 gap analysis, and technical basis document.

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Bill?

16 DR. HINZE: Well, you need a softball
17 question, and I'll ask one that demands only a single
18 word answer.

19 One of the topics covered in the white
20 paper is the siting of fuel cycle facilities. My
21 question is, is there any need for regulation,
22 modifications taking into account siting considering
23 a disruptive events?

24 And do we have any experience - that's the
25 second question - and do we have any evidence from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international arena on this topic?

2 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Such a softball nobody
3 is going to answer it.

4 MR. DIAS: I am actually struggling with
5 the question.

6 MS. SNYDER: I am too. Can you repeat the
7 question, please?

8 DR. HINZE: I'll ask it very simply. Is
9 there a need to consider modifications to current
10 regulations of the NRC in terms of the siting of fuel
11 reprocessing or recycling facilities, taking into
12 account the possibility of disruptive natural events?
13 Seismic activity, landslides, tsunamis, volcanoes, et
14 cetera. Is there any -

15 MR. GIITTER: We talked about this
16 yesterday a little bit.

17 This is Joe Giitter, NMSS, fuel cycle
18 division.

19 There is actually, if you look at Part 50,
20 Part 50 is a regulation that we currently apply to
21 reprocessing facilities. And about the only thing in
22 Part 50 that even talks about reprocessing facilities
23 is I think Appendix F. Is that right? It's one of
24 the appendices of Part 50, and it has to do with
25 siting reprocessing facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do -

2 MS. SNYDER: It's not detailed.

3 DR. HINZE: And that's my point.

4 MR. GIITTER: Any type of facility that we
5 regulate under Part 70, and I'm using that as an
6 example, not to say that we would necessarily license
7 a reprocessing facility under Part 70, but we are
8 looking at that as a possibility. You have to go
9 through a formal process. You use Part 51. As I said
10 yesterday you look at the effect of a plant on the
11 environment. You look at the effect of the
12 environment on the planet. You look for safety
13 hazards. You look at external phenomena, earthquake,
14 tsunami if it was on the coast or something; anything
15 that would apply in looking at the risk of that
16 facility.

17 And under Part 70 we have specific
18 requirements in the integrated safety analysis that
19 would require you to look at external hazards for
20 example in coming up with accident sequences.

21 So we do have a process in place. It's a
22 process that we have used in licensing the gas
23 centrifuge facilities, in issuing the construction
24 authorization for the MOX facility.

25 We would apply the same process or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something very similar to that, I would envision, for
2 reprocessing facilities.

3 DR. HINZE: that's a maybe, no or yes?

4 MR. GIITTER: I'm not sure -

5 DR. HINZE: If you can answer that in one -

6

7 MR. GIITTER: I would say maybe, and I
8 think that covers everything.

9 (Laughter)

10 MS. SNYDER: I'll second that, because we
11 need to evaluate it.

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Larry, you got a
13 question?

14 MR. TAVALRIDES: No.

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Ray?

16 MR. WYMER: I wanted a point of
17 clarification. It was suggested that we have read a
18 lot about the ULEX process; we know a lot about it.
19 But there is not much discussion of the other
20 processes, which would be CCD/PEG, TRUEX and TALSPEAK.
21 The reason we haven't heard so much about those is
22 because we don't know much about those, certainly not
23 on the kind of a scale that we know about the ULEX.
24 There's been a fair amount of experience with TRUEX,
25 but with TALSPEAK at any kind of a scale at all it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 virtually nonexistent. So it's hard to say much about
2 a process that not much is known about.

3 So I'd like a little bit of clarification
4 of what sort of things might you be looking for.

5 MR. REED: Okay, I was looking basically
6 for the type of reactions. TALSPEAK separates the
7 lanthanites from your transuranics; leaves your
8 transuranics behind. There are processes and
9 chemicals involved. There are thermodynamic issues
10 involved. There are decontamination factors. You
11 know what exactly - are we at the right pH and things
12 like that.

13 In other words a lot of the details that
14 we would need if for example we did an accident
15 analysis, so criticality. We would need to know - now
16 we have not seen much - any DFS whatsoever. We don't
17 know what the fraction of separation is as opposed to
18 pH for example. A lot of those chemicals, for
19 example, the organic chemical that you'd use is, we
20 don't know what the radiolysis effects, you know.

21 MR. WYMER: It's a good point, because
22 TALSPEAK is very sensitive to pH.

23 MR. REED: Right.

24 So those are the kinds of things I think
25 as a regulatory group we would want to know, if we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 followed the process through in any type of a
2 regulatory type analysis.

3 MR. WYMER: We can add that type of thing.
4 I thought maybe you were looking more on the
5 operational side.

6 But certainly on the basic chemistry side,
7 yes, there's stuff we can add.

8 MR. TAVOLRIDES: Yes, it's that same point,
9 to what level of depth do you wish this to go, and to
10 do it in a month and a half I think is a constraint to
11 make it somewhat challenging.

12 VICE CHAIR CROFF: We can probably do some
13 of it to give some understanding and incorporate the
14 rest by reference.

15 MR. WYMER: I think we can do about what he
16 was suggesting there.

17 MR. TAVOLRIDES: One more comment if I may.

18 MR. DIAS: Can I have a comment on that.

19 I understand the desire to understand the
20 technical information, and we'd be more than happy,
21 but not in a public forum, to share that information
22 for our processes if that helps, but we would not do
23 that in public. We would need to have proprietary
24 protection.

25 But equally I think that the focus in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation has surely not got to be on how you achieve
2 the goal but can you achieve the goal. And at the
3 moment the issue is what change in regulation is
4 required, is it not?

5 Am I making that clear? Do we need to
6 change the regulation? And are we satisfied that when
7 we change the regulation we could license these
8 facilities with those changes? The licensee has got
9 to make the case that the requirements are being met.
10 And I'm puzzled as to what that -

11 MS. SNYDER: And we have to make sure that
12 the requirements are doable. I mean we can't require
13 a license applicant to provide something that they
14 cannot provide.

15 MR. DIAS: My ignorance of the regulations
16 is letting me down.

17 MR. NORATO: Your point about the
18 proprietary nature of some of the processes is well
19 taken. However, in a case of something like TALSPEAK,
20 some of that information is just not available yet.

21 But from a general point of view it would
22 be helpful for the staff to understand, compare your
23 process for example to something we do understand very
24 well, such as PUREX. So that when we look at
25 compliance with regulations in terms of safety and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safeguards, we understand how it's similar and how
2 it's different. So it kind of is a comfort factor for
3 understanding, going with something we don't know as
4 well based on something we do understand quite well.

5 MR. WYMER: We do have information, and we
6 can add it, on things like the effect of pH, and the
7 effect of aqueous to organic flow ratios which are key
8 parameters on the TALSPEAK process that are known and
9 are available and that you would have to make a value
10 judgment at the NRC whether or not these could be
11 controlled adequately. We can provide that kind of
12 information and will.

13 MS. SNYDER: That would be helpful.

14 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, John, you've been
15 trying to get in here.

16 MR. FLACK: Just to follow up on all this,
17 and I think to try to put it in perspective, when you
18 look at the regulatory process, you want to look at
19 what's generic about it. What is that we are trying
20 to achieve with the process? And then apply it to a
21 specific technology.

22 I think at this point - I mean a lot could
23 be done in that the paper can continue to grow with a
24 lot of specifics. There is no end in sight,
25 basically, because all these - you will get down to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain level of technology where you start to say,
2 well, what does that mean?

3 But I think just at the highest level, how
4 does the regulations need to change to accommodate
5 reprocessing? That in itself requires some thought.

6 Before we get you up to again to what's
7 the next level down, but what techniques are we
8 talking about. And I'm going to go back to advanced
9 reactors. If it becomes so complicated that the
10 regulations - it takes a major change to the
11 regulations to do what you want to do, to accommodate
12 a specific technology, then it's like a rule for that
13 technology. And we see that happening to Part 50
14 right now, when you have a sodium plant or a gas
15 cooled reactor, you start to question whether or not
16 you want to use Part 50, or do you want to develop a
17 specific regulation targeted for that technology.

18 But right now the technology, it's still
19 evolving. And I think going into that kind of detail,
20 it really spreads the paper out. I mean it becomes
21 like a pyramid trying to capture everything.

22 So I think going back and saying, okay we
23 have to be sensitive to the things and the variations
24 in the technology, and what that might mean in a
25 regulatory process. But we still need to look in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broad sense at what the regulatory process needs to do
2 and how it needs to change to accommodate at some
3 generic level reprocessing. I think that is going to
4 be the big challenge.

5 And then again you'll have to do the same
6 thing for sodium cooled reactors. Are we going to use
7 quad 50 for that, and that's where you end up with
8 this Part 5x.

9 I don't know, because like you said, the
10 time is limited

11 MR. WYMER: I could provide what they are
12 talking about doing in a couple of hours. That's
13 information.

14 MR. TAVOLRIDES: The last thing I wanted to
15 say was more of a clarification on, expand
16 international experience.

17 So I see where that raises some possible
18 information we would like to get, but we can't because
19 of its proprietary nature.

20 So what do we mean by, expand the
21 international experience, in the paper? Are we
22 talking about the accidents? Are we talking about the
23 releases of gases in liquid radioactive materials or
24 what?

25 MR. WYMER: It's hard for you to say. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was going to ask you to do that.

2 (Laughter)

3 DR. HINZE: I think the answer is yes.

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: You get what's there in
5 the time available is about the answer.

6 Let's go down around the table. Dan?

7 MR. STOUT: Nothing else.

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.

9 MR. HANSON: What John was just saying here
10 is particularly interesting. I think in terms of the
11 focus of the NRC and the regulations, you got to drop
12 back to the purpose.

13 And the fundamental purpose is to protect
14 the public health and safety. And you can write
15 regulations that will do that that are pretty simple.
16 You don't have to know the precise pH or even all the
17 chemicals that are used in the plant in order to do
18 that.

19 You need to prevent criticality. You need
20 to prevent fires. You need to limit your releases,
21 and you need to limit off site doses.

22 And you can write regulations to do all of
23 those things. And if you have done that you have
24 pretty much done your job without knowing all the
25 precise chemistry associated with doing some of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sophisticated preparation processes.

2 CHAIR RYAN: I'll stick up for the staff.
3 I think that is a little simplistic. I mean they
4 really need to understand the processes to know what
5 they're running will cover. And they need to
6 understand almost as much as -

7 MR. HANSON: But we don't know what the
8 processes are today that are going to be used.

9 (Simultaneous voices)

10 CHAIR RYAN: I don't think the staff can
11 just write something at that global level and say,
12 here, follow these rules and we'll be okay. I just
13 don't see that happening.

14 MS. DAVISON: But this kind of paper that
15 you are talking, is this the one that is going to
16 provide those guidelines? Or is this supposed to be
17 kind of that overview to get started?

18 I guess that's why I'm a little confused.
19 Because I can see, I agree with you, if it is to
20 actually provide the guideline of how you are going to
21 actually evaluate in the future. But as Dan said, you
22 don't know -

23 (Simultaneous voices)

24 CHAIR RYAN: Remember what the purpose of
25 this paper is. This is an ACMW white paper to help us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get educated, and to provide a knowledge of management
2 product to the commission with some recommendations in
3 a letter.

4 The staff has given us input, but it's all
5 work product. We are not writing this for what the
6 staff is going to do. Their work is going to commence
7 with that.

8 MS. DAVISON: I understand. So I guess my
9 question would be on this, then do you need from
10 industry some additional information about what exists
11 right now, the starting place now. As Alan said there
12 is a limit when you start talking about alternative
13 processes besides PUREX out there.

14 Is there a way we can help on some of
15 this, and fill in some of the information or providing
16 -

17 MS. SNYDER: Helping the staff?

18 MS. DAVISON: That's what I'm asking.

19 MS. SNYDER: That's what we need to know,
20 are you asking about helping ACWM, or helping the
21 staff in the staff's -

22 MS. DAVISON: I was actually addressing it
23 - is there a way that industry can help you as far as
24 providing - we can provide comments on some of the
25 sections, or help give you more information that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can rewrite part.

2 I don't know how we can help, or how you
3 want us or if you want us to help.

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: We certainly want you to
5 help. You know there is the modern operating - well,
6 processes, equipment, and approaches and control
7 reside in really just a couple of facilities with
8 really substantial operating experience. And it's
9 really useful to know how well it's operated. Where
10 have there been problems?

11 Have there been accidents? And what
12 caused them? This kind of information is very
13 valuable. It sort of tells us what we need to watch
14 as a committee, and it helps the staff to know what
15 they have to think about in terms of developing a
16 regulation.

17 So we definitely want the benefits of that
18 experience to the extent you can release it.
19 Obviously8 proprietary information isn't going to do
20 us much good at this point.

21 But I would suspect a lot of this in terms
22 of releases and this kind of stuff that goes outside
23 of the plant is necessarily public information.

24 You know you have to file annual reports,
25 or your regulators in other countries require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something; I don't know what. And it would be helpful
2 to point us at that, as well as what you can tell us
3 about how the plan is designed, what kind of processes
4 and approaches you use inside the plant.

5 And I know you can only go so far there.
6 I mean that's understood, and we are going to have to
7 live with that at this point and at this level.

8 But we the committee are trying to get
9 smart enough so we can advise the commission on the
10 directions we think staff should be taking or not
11 taking. And much of the time we agree with staff;
12 sometimes we don't agree with the direction we are
13 taking. But that is why we are an independent body.

14 So in many cases we end up requiring a lot
15 of the same information that staff does up to a point.

16 CHAIR RYAN: I think our colleagues from
17 Energy Solutions touched on - Dorothy you touched a
18 little bit on in your presentation to us previously,
19 and that is the environmental side of this. What are
20 the release profiles?

21 You know the airborne and water borne
22 release rates for key radionuclides is a function of
23 metric tons processed, which would be an interesting
24 kind of thing to give insights to the staff and the
25 commission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DAVISON: Well, in another area that
2 was mentioned earlier, you had mentioned about - I
3 mean this is really an impressive document. It's
4 always easier to read a document and edit than it is
5 to ever start on something this detailed. So there is
6 a lot of good information in here.

7 But again, starting from a plant that is
8 30 years old that never operated, there are a lot of
9 things that have changed from a safety - that are
10 going to have a really significant impact if you start
11 with what's there today.

12 I mean chemicals - there are a lot of
13 changes that are out there that are used now that
14 didn't exist 30 years ago. And so I guess I'm still
15 not clear how you - I mean I can write comments.
16 There are sections of - if you want us to actually -
17 and I'm offering -

18 VICE CHAIR CROFF: If you are asking about
19 the form, we welcome either written comments or
20 documents.

21 MS. DAVISON: Okay.

22 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Either one, or websites
23 that we have missed, whatever it is.

24 MS. DAVISON: Again, we're just saying,
25 we're willing to help however we can. Because I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a really important document.

2 But again we also don't want people to
3 have the impression that where the technology is is
4 where it was 30 years ago, because the world is
5 totally different than 30 years ago on reprocessing,
6 and that is a big concern. Because when you look at
7 some of those numbers, and the doses and all to the
8 population, the concern is, I think it's going to have
9 a negative impact.

10 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Is there updated or
11 additional data on any of those topics?

12 (Simultaneous voices)

13 MR. DIAS: We will be more than happy to do
14 the same. And I just wanted to clarify, the
15 proprietary information, we are willing to share that
16 under certain circumstances.

17 I appreciate the public restrictions, but
18 the things that Alan just went through, the lessons
19 learned and all the rest of it, no problem. Let's
20 just find the best way to get the information to you
21 guys quickly.

22 CHAIR RYAN: That's certainly you may deal
23 with the staff at some future point. But we are a
24 committee that operates in public. We don't collect
25 information that is not public.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIAS: There is still - I'm just
2 talking about, it's absolutely for the public. You
3 know, the lessons learned or the things that Alan
4 mentioned, he didn't talk about proprietary flow
5 sheets. He talked about good stuff that we can
6 benefit from learning. The question is how can we get
7 that quickly to the staff and to yourselves.

8 (Simultaneous voices)

9 MR. DIAS: We'll make sure we get that to
10 John.

11 MR. GIITTER: This is Joe Giitter again.
12 I just wanted to add something.

13 My first opportunity to read the white
14 paper was on an airplane to Vienna, and I participated
15 in a working group on developing a draft safety guide
16 on reprocessing facilities. And I'll tell you, I
17 learned a lot, because we had people from Areva, from
18 Russia, from DNFL, that were on this committee, people
19 who had experience in commissioning both MagNOX and
20 oxide reprocessing facilities.

21 And I can tell you that after having just
22 read the white paper, and then having spent a week at
23 IAEA, my general impression was, is consistent with
24 what I've heard here.

25 It is outdated in the sense that it looks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at U.S. experience only. And the world has changed in
2 30 years, and there are a lot of things that we can
3 learn from our counterparts in the UK and in France.

4 And one of the things that we have been
5 thinking about and talking about within our staff is
6 possibly going to NII to get some information on their
7 regulation of the reprocessing facilities.

8 CHAIR RYAN: That's very helpful, thanks.

9 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I think we've just about
10 been all the way around, and we are starting to run a
11 little bit over.

12 I wanted to get a couple of points out
13 that I think may be important. One for Dan. I'm told
14 that the department is working on what I will call a
15 GNEP waste management strategy. That may be close to
16 its name, a work in progress as I understand it.

17 Can you say a little bit about what it is,
18 and when we might see a draft or a version of it?

19 MR. STOUT: Well, Amy sent me a note and
20 said where is this paper. I'm not sure. I know that
21 there is a waste campaign manager responsible to
22 deliver an integrated waste management strategy. And
23 he's on the hook to deliver it this year.

24 So I started looking for something that
25 was in the May-June timeframe and came up empty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I am familiar with work to create an
2 integrated waste management strategy. It is going to
3 look beyond just high level waste. It's going to be
4 looking at the overall waste, high level, low level,
5 greater than class C, et cetera, from GNEP deployment.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.

7 MR. STOUT: So at the time that would be
8 completed, we would be able to make that available.

9 MR. BOARDMAN: Again, would it be based on
10 a ULEX baseline?

11 MR. STOUT: I don't know the answer to
12 that.

13 MR. WYMER: Allen, you might want to give
14 these people who have generously offered to update us
15 some indication of what the schedule is we're on.

16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'll do that. I've
17 still got one more thing I'd like to hear from them.

18 And that is, in going through the issues
19 the issue of research was mentioned. And I'd be
20 interested in any cogent thoughts on what you see as
21 the more immediate research issues, either what NRCX
22 research folks should be looking at, or what you think
23 the most important ones that - well, let me call it
24 DOE or industry should be looking at, the actual
25 developers of the processes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What sticks out as really the big two or
2 three things that need to be resolved to go to a ULEX
3 type of COEX or whatever kind of a facility.

4 MS. DAVISON: I would put effluents first.

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Control processes?

6 MS. DAVISON: I would put effluents in, and
7 the regulations to go with them. And then I think
8 waste - I think I would put waste as a secondary issue
9 on that.

10 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, all right.

11 Well, with that, I guess, pursuant to
12 Ray's suggestion, our path forward is, we have been
13 working on the NRC staff comments during the last few
14 weeks after the external review went out.

15 We look forward to receiving your comments
16 by the end of the month. Our plan is to spend August
17 and on into September revising the report to reflect
18 all of what is sent in, and that, depending on what we
19 get, that may be overly heroic or not. We'll just see
20 what we get.

21 And in parallel with that, I'll be working
22 to draft up a letter for consideration by the
23 committee based on the white paper, and a lot of the
24 other stuff we've heard that is not strictly in the
25 white paper. Such as we've heard briefing from Areva

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Energy Solutions, and we have had briefings on
2 into last year from DOE and Im Ladler and those kind
3 of people.

4 So all of that is going into the hopper
5 into what is going to be in the paper, and in our
6 thoughts in the letter. My hope is to have the draft
7 letter on the table in September and get it out then.
8 So that is the goal at this point.

9 And it will depend largely on the number
10 of comments we get, and how difficult some of them
11 are. So that's where we're going.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Just for everybody's calendar,
13 that is the week of the 17th. So the week of the 17th
14 of September.

15 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, and with that, if
16 there is nothing else, I'd like to thank you all very
17 much for attending the roundtable; for your insights,
18 and the dialogue back and forth is very helpful in
19 steering us, and I hope it's been at least a little
20 bit helpful to you to sort of understand where we're
21 going and what is going to happen.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Let me add on behalf of the
23 entire committee thanks to everybody that has
24 participated. We really appreciate the staff's
25 comments, our colleagues from industry, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consultants have done a great job of getting us this
2 far. And we really appreciate the positive feedback
3 and suggestions as to how we can make the report
4 better.

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Is there anybody in the
6 audience that wanted to say anything?

7 MR. KRAFT: While hesitating to delay the
8 procedures here, Steve Kraft, NEI.

9 CHAIR RYAN: You may have as much time as
10 you want.

11 MR. KRAFT: I'm completely confused, but
12 you guys sort this out. I mean I'm confused. I don't
13 know who is working for whom here, or who is going to
14 inform what, but I'm sure you will sort it out. You
15 are all great people.

16 How come no one mentioned the MOU between
17 DOE and NRC that got executed yesterday on exactly
18 this topic?

19 CHAIR RYAN: Yesterday? We have to be up
20 to date with yesterday? I haven't seen it.

21 MR. STOUT: I didn't recall it being
22 mentioned either today or yesterday morning. DOE and
23 NRC entered into a memorandum of understanding that
24 provides the ability for the staff to continue to get
25 educated on GNEP. And there is more work to be done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have to execute an interagency agreement and scope
2 of work and that kind of thing.

3 But it's an important step towards being
4 able to help inform the staff on GNEP.

5 (Simultaneous voices)

6 MS. SNYDER: I'll leave this with John.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Yes, please.

8 Okay, anybody else? We are adjourned.
9 Thank you very much.

10 (Whereupon at 5:08 p.m. the proceeding in
11 the above-entitled matter was adjourned)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25